

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

EXTERNAL REVIEW DRAFT

**BACKGROUND, STATUS, AND ISSUES RELATED TO THE
REGULATION OF ADVANCED SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL
RECYCLE FACILITIES**

ACNW&M White Paper

Prepared by

A. G. Croff, R .G. Wymer, H. J. Larson, L. T. Tavlarides, J. H. Flack

June 26, 2007

CONTENTS

38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89

LIST OF ACRONYMS	viii
SUMMARY	xi
I. INTRODUCTION	1
II. RECYCLE FACILITY FEEDSTOCK: SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL DESIGNS	3
A. Overview of generic fuel cycles	3
1. Uranium-Plutonium Fuel Cycle	3
2. Thorium-Uranium Fuel Cycle	3
B. Fuel Designs	3
1. PWR	3
2. BWR	5
3. Fast Reactor	7
a. Oxide	7
b. Carbide	7
c. U/Pu/Zr	8
d. Nitride	8
4. HTGR	10
5. Molten Salt Reactor (MSR)	10
III. OVERVIEW OF SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL RECYCLE	11
A. Reprocessing Programs and Evaluations	11
1. U.S. Defense	11
a. Reprocessing for Weapons Plutonium Recovery	11
i. Bismuth Phosphate Process	12
ii. Redox (Hexone)	12
iii. PUREX	12
b. U.S. Naval Fuel Reprocessing	23
2. U.S. Commercial	23
a. Nuclear Fuel Services (NFS - West Valley Plant)	23
b. GE Morris, II Plant	23
c. Barnwell Nuclear Fuel Plant	24
3. International	24
a. France	26
b. United Kingdom	27
c. Japan	27
d. Russia	27
e. India	28
f. China	28
g. South Korea	28
4. Consolidated Fuel Reprocessing Program	29
5. International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation (INFCE)	29
a. Content of the Study	30
b. Principle Conclusions	30
B. Refabrication	30
1. Fuel Refabrication Technology	30
2. MOX Fuel Fabrication Facilities	33

90	3.	HTGR Fuel Fabrication	34
91			
92	IV.	RECYCLE FACILITY SITING AND DESIGN	41
93	A.	Site selection	41
94	B.	Design and Construction	42
95	1.	Design	42
96	2.	Construction	44
97	3.	Equipment Modules	49
98	a.	Spent Fuel Receiving And Storage	49
99	b.	Main Process Cells	49
100	c.	Waste Solidification Plant	51
101	d.	Uranium Hexafluoride Conversion Plant	51
102	e.	Plutonium Product Facility	51
103	f.	Auxiliary Process Systems and Service Areas	52
104	i.	Ventilation System	52
105	ii.	Electrical Power	52
106	iii.	Fire Protection System	53
107	iv.	Hot and Cold Laboratory Area	53
108	g.	Control Room Area	53
109	h.	Liquid Waste Storage Areas	53
110	i.	Solid Waste Storage	56
111	4.	Criticality Control Factors	56
112	a.	Physical and chemical nature	56
113	b.	Mass	56
114	c.	Purity	56
115	d.	Geometry	56
116	C.	Operator Licensing and Training	56
117	1.	Experience at NFS	57
118	2.	Experience at the MFRP	58
119	3.	Experience at BNFP	58
120	4.	Typical Reprocessing Plant Operator Training Program	59
121	D.	Needed Improvements	59
122	1.	Improved Processes	59
123	2.	Improved Equipment	60
124	3.	Security and Safeguards	60
125	4.	Detectors	60
126	5.	Material Accountability	61
127			
128	V.	OVERVIEW OF ADVANCE SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL RECYCLE INITIATIVES ..	64
129	A.	Advanced Fuel Cycle Initiative (AFCI)	64
130	1.	Separations	64
131	2.	Fuels	64
132	3.	Transmutation	65
133	4.	University Programs	65
134	a.	University Nuclear Infrastructure (UNI)	65
135	b.	Nuclear Engineering Education Research (NEER) Grants	66
136	c.	Other University Support Activities	66
137	B.	Global Nuclear Energy Partnership	67
138	1.	GNEP Goals	67
139	2.	GNEP Timetable – phased approach	68
140	C.	Russian “Equivalent” Proposal (Global Nuclear Infrastructure - GNI) ..	68
141	D.	Generation IV Nuclear Reactors	69

142	E.	Nuclear Power 2010	69
143			
144	VI.	ADVANCED FUEL REPROCESSING TECHNOLOGY	71
145	A.	UREX Processes	72
146	1.	Description of the UREX +1a Flowsheet	79
147	a.	Head End	79
148	b.	Central Unit Operations	81
149	2.	Assumptions for modeling the UREX +1a flowsheet	82
150	a.	Off-gas stream	83
151	b.	Technetium stream	83
152	c.	Uranium product stream	83
153	d.	Solvent waste streams	84
154	e.	Fission products stream	84
155	f.	¹³⁷ Cs/ ⁹⁰ Sr stream	84
156	g.	Actinide Stream	84
157	3.	Quantitative Discussion of UREX +1a Waste and Product Streams	84
158	a.	Volatiles in Waste	86
159	b.	Cladding + Tc	86
160	c.	Uranium Product	86
161	d.	TRU Product	86
162	e.	Cs/Sr Waste	87
163	f.	Fission Product Waste	87
164	4.	Potentially Toxic and Reactive Materials	87
165	B.	Pyroprocessing	88
166	C.	Reprocessing HTGR Fuels	92
167	1.	Flowsheets	92
168	2.	Unusual Plant Features	93
169	3.	Reprocessing Wastes	93
170	D.	French Proposals	93
171			
172	VII.	ADVANCED FUEL REFABRICATION	95
173			
174	VIII.	REGULATION AND LICENSING OF FUEL RECYCLE FACILITIES	96
175	A.	Licensing – An historical perspective	96
176	1.	Licensing experience at Nuclear Fuel Services	96
177	2.	Licensing experience at Barnwell	96
178	B.	Current licensing process and alternatives	97
179	1.	Modify 10 CFR Part 50	97
180	2.	Use 10 CFR Part 70	98
181	3.	License under 10 CFR Part 53	98
182	4.	Develop a new rule 10 CFR Part XX	99
183	5.	Commission Order	99
184	C.	Environmental Protection	99
185	D.	Decommissioning	102
186			
187	IX.	ISSUES ASSOCIATED WITH LICENSING AND REGULATING FUEL RECYCLE	
188		FACILITIES	104
189	A.	Selection or development of licensing regulation(s) for recycle facilities	104
190	1.	Multiple regulatory paths are available	104
191	2.	Important factors in deciding on a regulatory approach	104
192	3.	NRC’s Proposed Options for Licensing GNEP (SECY-07-0081)	106
193	B.	Impacts on related regulations	107

194	1.	New radioactive product, effluent, and waste materials	107
195	2.	Novel facilities	109
196	3.	Novel process streams and paradigms for safeguards and security	110
197	4.	Evaluation of integrated plant performance	110
198	5.	Design and operate with the end in mind	111
199	C.	NRC Test Facilities	111
200	D.	Operator Licensing Examinations	111
201	E.	Sigma ID Requirements	111
202	F.	Timing and urgency	112
203			
204	X.	OTHER IMPORTANT ISSUES RELATED TO LICENSING	113
205	A.	Completion of generic environmental documentation and standards	113
206	B.	Obtaining adequate numbers of qualified staff	114
207	C.	Potential international issues	114
208	D.	Interface between NRC and DOE regulatory authorities	115
209			
210		REFERENCES	116
211			
212		APPENDIX A: Decay Heat in Spent Fuel	120
213			
214		APPENDIX B: Radiotoxicity of Reprocessed Spent PWR Fuel as a Function of Time	123
215			
216		APPENDIX C: ACNW Letters Related to Risk-Informed Activities and Probabilistic Risk	
217		Assessment	125
218			
219		APPENDIX D: 10 CFR 55.31. Requirements for manipulating controls of licensed facility . .	126
220			
221		APPENDIX E: History of Fuel Cycle Issues	127
222			
223		APPENDIX F. Radionuclide Distribution Among UREX +1a Process Streams	135
224			
225			

226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247

TABLES

Table //1// Spent Fuel Specifications (mid-70's)	15
Table //2// Characteristics of plutonium nitrate feed to the BNFP plutonium product facility ..	19
Table //3// Functions of cells in the BNFP Waste Solidification Plant	22
Table //4// Civil Reprocessing Plants Operating and Planned	24
Table //5// Decommissioned Civil Reprocessing Plants	25
Table //6// Capacity and status of operating MOX fuel fabrication plants [ISIS, 2007]	33
Table //7// Typical Coated Particle Composition and Dimensions for Pebble Bed Fuel	36
Table //8// Radiation Zones and Permissible Radiation Fields at BNFP	45
Table //9// Primary Functions of Areas in Spent Fuel Receiving and Storage Station	49
Table //10// Primary Functions of Main Process Cells	50
Table //11// Primary Functions of Major Process Cells in the Waste Solidification Plant	51
Table //12// Experience in Applications Made By, and Licenses Awarded to, NFS Plant Personnel	58
Table //13// Sigma ID Requirements Based on the Current Most Stringent, Category 1 Requirements for NRC and DOE ^a	61
Table //14// Variants of the UREX Process	73
Table //15// Typical PWR Assembly Composition	79
Table //16// Compositions and Amounts of Waste Streams	85
Table //17// Regulatory Options for advanced fuel recycle and burner reactor facilities	106

FIGURES

248		
249		
250	Fig. //1// PWR Fuel Assembly and Hardware	4
251	Fig. //2// BWR fuel assembly	6
252	Fig. //3// LMFBR Fuel Assembly	9
253	Fig. //4// Purex process flowsheet	14
254	Fig. //5// Diagram of MOX fuel fabrication process	32
255	Fig. //6// Schematic and photograph of TRISO particle	35
256	Fig. //7// Photograph of German HTGR pebble fuel element	37
257	Fig. //8// Prismatic HTGR fuel element	39
258	Fig. //9// BNFP fuel reprocessing plant operating area in front of hot cells	46
259	Fig. //10// Glove boxes used for handling nuclear materials having low levels of penetrating	
260	radiation	48
261	Fig. //11// Tanks for liquid HLW storage under construction at the BNFP facility	55
262	Fig. //12// Diagram of Primary UREX +1a Process Unit Operations	75
263	Fig. //13// Diagram of UREX +1a Steps 1 and 2	77
264	Fig. //14// UREX +1a Steps 3 and 4	78
265	Fig. //15// Schematic diagram of pyroprocessing with uranium recovery	90
266	Fig. //16// Pictorial representation of pyroprocessing operations	91
267	Fig. //17// The French Ganex Process [Bouchard, 2005]	94
268	Fig. //A1// Contributions of selected actinides and fission products to heat generation rate	
269	[OECD, 2006]	121
270	Fig. //A2// Process Waste Decay Heat without Pu and Am [OECD 2006]	122
271	Fig. //B1// Effect of Recycling and Transmuting TRU Elements on Radiotoxicity of Waste from	
272	Spent Nuclear Fuel [RSC, 2006]	124
273		

274 LIST OF ACRONYMS

275		
276	ABR	Advanced burner reactor
277	ABWR	Advanced boiling water reactor
278	ACRS	Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
279	ACNW	Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste
280	AFCI	Advanced Fuel Cycle Initiative
281	AFCF	Advanced Fuel Cycle Facility
282	AHA	Acetohydroxamic acid
283	ALARA	As Low as reasonably achievable
284	AVR	Arbeitsgemeinschaft versuchsreaktor (working group test reactor)
285		
286	BNFP	Barnwell Nuclear Fuel Plant
287	BWR	Boiling water reactor
288		
289	CANDU	Canada deuterium uranium
290	CCD-PEG	Chlorinated cobalt dicarbollide-polyethylene glycol
291	CEQ	Council on Environment Quality
292	CFR	Code of the Federal Register
293	CFRP	Consolidated Fuel Reprocessing Program
294	Ci	Curies
295	CMPO	octyl-(phenyl)-N,N'-disobutylcarbamyolphosphine oxide
296	CNNC	China National Nuclear Corporation
297	COEX	Co-extraction
298	COL	Construction and operating license
299	CP	Construction permit
300		
301	DBA	Design basis accident
302	DOE	Department of Energy
303	DTPA	Diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid
304	DUPIC	Direct use of spent PWR fuel in CANDU reactors
305		
306	EBR-II	Experimental breeder reactor II
307	EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
308	EOI	Expression of interest
309		
310	FBR	Fast breeder reactor
311	FRSS	Fuel receiving and storage station
312	FS-13	Solvent for extractants in CCD-PEG process
313		
314	GANEX	Global actinide extraction
315	CBZ	Glass-bonded zeolite
316	GCR	Gas-cooled reactor
317	GDC	General design criteria
318	GEN IV	Generation IV
319	GESMO	Generic Environmental Statement on Mixed Oxide Fuel
320	GIF	Generation IV International Forum
321	GNEP	Global Nuclear Energy Partnership
322	GNI	Global Nuclear Infrastructure
323	GTCC	Greater than Class C
324	GW	Giga-watt
325	GWd	Giga-watt day

326	HAN	Hydroxylamine nitrate
327	HDEHP	di-2-ethylhexyl phosphoric acid
328	HEPA	High-efficiency particulate air filter
329	HILC	High-intermediate-level cell
330	HLC	High-level cell
331	HLGPT	High-level general process trash
332	HLW	High-level waste
333	HTGR	High-temperature gas-cooled reactor
334	HTTR (Japan)	High-temperature engineering test reactor
335		
336	IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
337	ILC	Intermediate-level cell
338	INFCE	International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation
339	INIE	Innovation in Nuclear Infrastructure and Education
340	INPRO	International Project on Innovative Nuclear Reactors and Fuel Cycles
341	IPS	International plutonium storage
342	IPyC	Inner pyrocarbon layer
343	ISA	Integrated Safety Analysis
344	ISFSI	Independent spent fuel storage installation
345		
346	KARP	Kalpakkam reprocessing plant
347		
348	LAW	Low-activity waste
349	LLGPT	Low-level general process trash
350	LLW	Low-level waste
351	LMFBR	Liquid metal fast breeder reactor
352	Ln	Lanthanide
353	LS-VHTR	Liquid salt VHTR
354	LWR	Light water reactor
355		
356	MAA	Material access area
357	MFRP	Midwest Fuel Reprocessing Plant
358	MNA	Multilateral approaches to the nuclear fuel cycle
359	MOX	Mixed oxide
360	mR	Millirem
361	MSR	Molten salt reactor
362	MSRE	Molten salt reactor experiment
363	MTR	Materials test reactor
364	MTIHM	Metric tonnes initial heavy metal
365	MTU	Metric tonnes uranium
366	MWe	Megawatts electrical
367		
368	NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
369	NERAC	Nuclear Energy Research Advisory Committee
370	NFS	Nuclear Fuel Services
371	NPP	Nuclear power plant
372	NRC	Nuclear Regulatory Commission
373	NWPA	Nuclear Waste Policy Act
374		
375	OPyC	Outer pyrocarbon layer
376		
377	PHWR	Pressurized heavy water reactor

378	PIC	Polymer-impregnated cement
379	PNSL	Plutonium nitrate storage and load-out cell
380	PPC	Plutonium product cell
381	PPF	Plutonium product facility
382	ppmw	Part per million by weight
383	PRA	Probabilistic risk assessment
384	PREFRE	Power reactor fuel reprocessing facility
385	PWR	Pressurized water reactor
386	PyC	Pyro-carbon
387		
388	RMSC	Remote maintenance scrap cell
389	ROP	Reactor oversight process
390	RPC	Remote process cell
391	SiC	Silicon carbide
392	SRM	Staff requirements memorandum
393	SSNM	Source and special nuclear material
394	SX	Solvent extraction
395		
396	TALSPEAK	Trivalent actinide-lanthanide separation by phosphorous reagent extraction
397		from aqueous complexes
398	TBP	Tri-n-butyl phosphate
399	THTR	Thorium high-temperature reactor
400	TRISO	Tristructural-isotropic
401	TRU	Transuranium
402	TRUEX	Transuranium extraction
403		
404	VA	Vital area
405		
406	WSP	Waste solidification plant
407	WTEG	Waste tank equipment gallery
408	WVDP	West Valley Demonstration Project
409		
410	YM	Yucca Mountain
411		

412	SUMMARY
413	
414	[To be provided later]

415
416 I. INTRODUCTION
417

418 The U.S. currently has 103 commercial nuclear power reactors that produce more than 2000
419 tonnes of spent nuclear fuel each year. DOE estimates that the Congressionally mandated
420 capacity limit of 70,000 tonnes of heavy metal equivalent imposed on the proposed Yucca
421 Mountain (YM) repository as presently planned will be reached by accumulated spent
422 commercial fuel and other types of waste by about 2010 leading to the need for additional
423 disposal capacity beyond this time. The environmental impact statement (EIS) for the Yucca
424 Mountain project analyzed acceptance of up to 120,000 metric tons of nuclear byproducts in the
425 repository. Such an expansion could accommodate spent fuel from an additional 35 years of
426 operating existing nuclear power plants but proportionately less if the anticipated growth in
427 nuclear power occurs. Factors that may further increase the need for additional geologic disposal
428 capacity include spent fuel from reactors undergoing license extensions, new reactors similar to
429 those presently deployed, and new types from advanced reactors being designed in DOE's
430 Generation IV¹ initiative.
431

432 In the conference report associated with the FY 2006 Energy and Water Appropriations bill
433 [Congress, 2005] Congress directed DOE to select a site for an integrated nuclear fuel recycle²
434 facility by FY 2007 and to initiate construction of one or more such facilities by FY 2010. DOE
435 subsequently submitted a program plan [DOE, 2006] and a strategic plan [GNEP-167312, Rev 0]
436 providing details of their path forward and has continued to refine these plans. Fuel recycle
437 would have a profound impact on the nature and amount of nuclear materials handled in and
438 released from various fuel cycle (including transportation) and waste disposal facilities. In
439 particular, recycle would have the following direct effects on the nuclear fuel cycle:
440

- 441 • Involve handling nuclear materials that could include mixtures of plutonium, minor
442 actinides (e.g., ²³⁷Np), and fission products as well as relatively pure ⁹⁹Tc, ¹²⁹I, ⁹⁰Sr, and
443 ¹³⁷Cs in substantial quantities,
444
- 445 • Release gaseous radionuclides (tritium, ¹⁴C, ⁸⁵Kr, ¹²⁹I) from the spent fuel matrix and
446 potentially to the atmosphere depending on the retention technologies applied,
447
- 448 • Change the nature and amount of wastes going to disposal facilities including YM.
449

450 Fuel recycle would substitute one or more high-level waste (HLW) forms for spent fuel, and
451 substantially reduce the volume and radionuclide composition of the HLW as compared to the
452 original spent fuel. This in turn could result in increasing the equivalent amount of spent fuel
453 stored per unit repository volume by factors estimated by DOE to range from around 4 for
454 relatively modest separations to over 200 for intensive separations [Laidler, 2006] as well as
455 reduce the radionuclide inventory available to constitute a repository source term. This increase
456 in storage efficiency is achievable because key heat-producing radionuclides (i.e., actinides,
457 ¹³⁷Cs, and ⁹⁰Sr) would not be present in the HLW. There is the potential for numerous new
458 wastes requiring disposition such as cladding hulls, waste forms containing gaseous
459 radionuclides, solid wastes containing significant concentrations of transuranic elements, and

¹ The U.S. Department of Energy's Office of Nuclear Energy, Science and Technology has engaged governments, industry, and the nuclear research community worldwide in a wide-ranging discussion of the development of next generation nuclear energy reactors known as "Generation IV".

² For the purposes of this document, "recycle" involves (a) separation of the constituents of spent nuclear fuel, (b) refabrication of fresh fuels containing plutonium, minor actinides, and possibly some fission products, (c) management of solid, liquid, and gaseous wastes, and (d) storage of spent fuel and wastes.

possibly recovered uranium containing significant amounts of transuranic elements.

These ramifications of fuel recycle have the potential to require changes in the NRC's existing regulatory framework and expertise which are now structured to license light-water reactors and their associated once-through fuel cycle facilities including direct disposal of spent fuel. In recognition of this potential the Commission suggested [NRC, 2006 a, b] that the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste (ACNW) become knowledgeable concerning developments in fuel recycle and help in defining the issues most important to the NRC concerning fuel recycle facilities. Toward these ends the ACNW revised its Action Plan to include such activities.

In FY 2006 the Committee received initial briefings by Committee consultants, NRC staff, and DOE staff on fuel recycle. Based on this input the Committee decided that the most efficient way to meet the potential needs of the Commission was to prepare a white paper on fuel recycle. A group of expert consultants was chartered to do so. This document is the result of that effort. The primary goal of this paper is to consolidate and integrate technical, regulatory, legal, and other background information. This paper is one important basis for a letter to the Commission concerning the Committee's initial insights on important issues that fuel recycle would raise and provide recommendations on what should be done and the timing to address them. Additionally, noting that decades have elapsed since the NRC attempted to license fuel recycle facilities, a secondary goal of the paper is "knowledge management": capturing the expertise of the relatively few remaining experts concerning recycle technology and what transpired decades ago for use by all elements of the NRC.

In attempting to meet the above goals this paper addresses the following topics:

- A historical overview of fuel recycle including recycle programs, reprocessing technology and facilities, and fuel refabrication technology and facilities.
- A historical overview of the siting, design, and operation of fuel recycle facilities that describes how recycle technologies were integrated into an operating facility designed to meet then-applicable (the late 1970s) regulations and some needed improvements that were evident even at that time.
- An overview of current recycle activities including ongoing U.S. and international fuel recycle programs, a brief discussion of advanced reactors and the spent fuel they would generate (which is the feedstock for recycle facilities), and discussion of the advanced fuel recycle processes that are being developed.
- Discussion of regulation and licensing of fuel recycle facilities including experience with licensing two such facilities in the 1970s and earlier; options for licensing contemporary fuel recycle facilities including existing and potential new regulations; and related topics concerning environmental protection requirements (primarily effluent controls) and other environmental impacts. This discussion also addresses recent proposals by the NRC staff on how fuel recycle facilities might be licensed [NRC, 2007].
- A discussion of issues relevant to licensing recycle facilities.

II. RECYCLE FACILITY FEEDSTOCK: SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL DESIGNS

The well-known uranium-plutonium and thorium-uranium fuel cycles are discussed very briefly below, followed by a discussion of potential areas of application of some new and novel proliferation resistant reprocessing technology flowsheets being studied.

A. Overview of generic fuel cycles

1. Uranium-Plutonium Fuel Cycle

The uranium-plutonium cycle starts with uranium ore. Generally, the uranium is enriched to about 3 to 4.5 % in ^{235}U and fabricated into UO_2 for use in reactor fuel. Plutonium is generated (“bred”) by capture of neutrons in ^{238}U . Eventually enough plutonium is produced that it contributes substantially to the fission reaction and thus to power production in power reactors. The plutonium can be separated by reprocessing the spent fuel and converted to PuO_2 which is mixed with UO_2 to produce “MOX” (mixed oxide) fuel. The advantage of this approach to fuel manufacture is that it uses the relatively abundant ^{238}U (99.275%) in uranium ore to produce fissile plutonium to replace part of the much less abundant ^{235}U (0.71 %) in the fuel.

2. Thorium-Uranium Fuel Cycle

The thorium-uranium cycle starts with enriched uranium and thorium. Neutron capture in ^{232}Th produces ^{233}U , which is fissile. In principle, when enough ^{233}U is produced it can completely replace the enriched uranium. The MSBR was projected to be a net breeder. The Shippingport reactor³ was operated on the thorium-uranium fuel cycle and attained a breeding ratio of about 1.01. The thorium-uranium cycle has the potential to substantially reduce the consumption of enriched uranium for a given amount of energy produced.

B. Fuel Designs

1. PWR

The most basic part of PWR fuel is a uranium oxide ceramic fuel pellet which is about 1 cm in diameter and 2-3 cm long. The pellets are inserted into Zircaloy cladding tubes and plugs are welded in the end thus constituting a fuel element. The tubes are about 1 cm in diameter and about 4.5 m long. The gap between the fuel pellets and the cladding is filled with helium gas to improve the conduction of heat from the fuel to the cladding and minimize pellet-cladding interaction which can lead to fuel element failure. The fuel elements are then grouped into a square array called a fuel assembly (see Figure //1//).

There are 179 to 264 fuel elements per fuel assembly and 121 to 193 fuel assemblies are loaded into a reactor core. The size of the fuel element array ranges from 14x14 to 17x17. Typical PWR fuel assemblies are about 4.5 meters in length and 21.4 cm² in cross section. Control rods are inserted through the top and into the body of the assembly. The fuel usually is enriched to between 3 to 4.5 percent in ^{235}U .

³ The Shippingport (Pennsylvania) breeder reactor design for Light Water Reactors (LWRs) operating on the thorium-uranium fuel cycle was developed in the 1950s by the Naval Reactors Division of the US Atomic Energy Commission (USAEC) under Admiral Rickover.

558
559
560
561
562

Fig. //1// PWR Fuel Assembly and Hardware

563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577

2. BWR

In a boiling water reactor (BWR) the fuel is similar to PWR fuel except that the assemblies are smaller and are “canned”. That is there is a thin metal sheath (also known as a shroud) surrounding each assembly. This is done primarily to prevent local water density variations from affecting neutronics and to control thermal hydraulics of the nuclear core. Each BWR fuel element is filled with helium to a pressure of about three atmospheres (300 kPa). A modern BWR fuel assembly is comprised of 74 to 100 fuel elements that are slightly larger in diameter than those in a PWR, and there are up to 800 assemblies in a reactor core, holding up to approximately 140 tonnes of uranium. The number of fuel assemblies in a specific reactor is based on considerations of desired reactor power output, reactor core size, and reactor power density. Figure //2// shows modern BWR fuel assemblies and a control rod module. The fuel element array is typically 6x6 to 8x9. The assemblies are 10 to 15 cm across and about 4.5 m long.

578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593

Fig. //2// BWR fuel assembly

3. Fast Reactor

Historically, the core of a fast reactor consisted of an array of canned fuel assemblies containing a hexagonal array of fuel elements. The cladding and can are both made of stainless steel which allows these reactors to operate at higher temperatures than LWRs. When such reactors were designed to produce more plutonium than they consumed the core was comprised of a central region of mixed-oxide fuel (called driver fuel) that could sustain a chain reaction. Above and below the driver fuel in the MOX assemblies were pellets of depleted uranium called a blanket. Additionally, surrounding the driver assemblies in the radial direction were fuel assemblies in which the fuel pellets were all depleted uranium. When these assemblies are placed together, the result is creation of a central cylindrical “driver” region surrounded on all sides by the blanket. The purpose of this configuration was to use neutrons that leaked from the driver fuel to produce plutonium in the blanket.

The fuel elements are kept apart by spacers or in some cases by wire wound helically along each element. Driver fuel elements are typically stainless steel tubes 6 or 7 mm in diameter. In early designs, the elements in the blanket were larger in diameter, about 1.5 cm, because they require less cooling than the fuel elements. Both fuel and blanket elements may be more tightly packed in liquid metal (e.g., sodium, Na/K, lead, bismuth) cooled fast reactors than in an LWRs because the heat transfer properties of the liquid metal are so much better than those of water. This may not be the case for gas-cooled fast reactors.

In the GNEP concept the objective of future fast reactors is to fission as many of the transuranic elements as possible while still producing electricity. Thus, instead of producing about 10% more plutonium as would have been the case with breeder reactors, DOE is seeking to have advanced burner reactors (ABRs) consume a net 25% to 75% of the transuranic elements in fresh fuel. One consequence of this is it is unlikely that there will be any blanket fuel in the ABR and it is possible some or all of the ^{238}U in the driver fuel may be replaced by another element that does not produce plutonium.

Fast reactor fuel may be made of several different materials. The principle materials are discussed below.

a. Oxide

Oxide fuel is made up with pellets composed of a mixture of oxides of plutonium and uranium. In the ABR other transuranic elements may be included. The equivalent enrichments⁴ of the fuel range between 15 to 35% depending on the reactor in question.

b. Carbide

Although virtually all historical and current fast reactors operate with uranium-plutonium oxide fuel⁵, there is some interest in the use of fuel composed of uranium/plutonium carbide, particularly in India. Carbide fuels have high thermal conductivity and, where plutonium breeding is of interest, can attain breeding ratios larger than those of oxide fuels. The increase in breeding ratio is due to the fact that while there are two atoms of oxygen per atom of uranium in the oxide, there is only one atom of carbon per uranium atom in the carbide. Light atoms such as

⁴ Uranium and plutonium isotopes are both fissionable, so it is convenient to refer to the fissile content of fuel in terms of “equivalent enrichment,” i.e., with fissile characteristics as though it were all enriched uranium.

⁵ An important exception is the fast reactor development program in India, which is based on carbide fuels.

641 carbon and oxygen tend to moderate fission neutrons, and since there are fewer atoms per fissile
642 atom in the carbide than in the oxide, it follows that the energy distribution of neutrons in a
643 carbide-fueled fast reactor is shifted to higher energies than in a comparable oxide-fueled fast
644 reactor.

645
646 c. U/Pu/Zr

647
648 An alloy of uranium/plutonium/zirconium (U:71 %; Pu:19 %; Zr:10 %) in stainless steel
649 cladding has shown considerable promise as a fast reactor fuel. It has been irradiated to burnups
650 well over 100 MWd/te with no deleterious effects that preclude serious consideration of its use.

651
652 d. Nitride

653
654 There has been interest shown in using uranium and/or plutonium nitride in fast reactors for
655 many of the same reasons that carbide is attractive as a fuel and DOE is developing such fuels.
656 An important disadvantage of nitride fuels is that they can form significant amounts of ^{14}C by
657 neutron capture in ^{14}N in the nitride component. In order to surmount this problem it would be
658 necessary to perform a nitrogen isotope separation to remove the bulk of the ^{13}N .

659
660 A drawing of typical historical fast breeder reactor fuel assembly is shown in figure //3//. Fuel
661 designs for the ABR are still evolving.

662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688

Fig. //3// LMFBR Fuel Assembly

689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731

4. HTGR

There are two types of HTGR fuel assemblies: spherical (called pebbles) and prismatic. The former were developed in Germany in connection with the AVR and the first German HTGR power plant, the THTR 300.⁶ Currently pebble bed fuel assemblies are being used in the experimental reactors HTR-10 in China and the HTTR in Japan. The latter type, prismatic fuels, were developed in the U.S. by General Atomics and were used commercially in the 330 Mwe Fort St. Vrain reactor.

In both cases the fuel element is composed of compounds of uranium, thorium or plutonium in the form of a ceramic (usually oxides, oxycarbides, or carbides) contained within small spherical shells made of pyrolytic graphite and silicon carbide. These fuel elements are enclosed in graphite “pebbles” or prismatic blocks that act as the primary neutron moderator.

The basic fuel “element” in both cases is the “triso” fuel microsphere which is typically about one millimeter in diameter. TRISO fuel typically consists of a fuel kernel composed of UO_2 (sometimes UC_x or UCO) in the center, coated with four layers of material. The four layers are a porous graphite buffer layer followed by a dense inner layer of pyrolytic carbon (PyC), followed by a ceramic layer of SiC to retain fission products at elevated temperatures and to give the TRISO particle more structural integrity, followed by a dense outer layer of PyC. TRISO fuel particles are designed to not crack due to the stresses from processes (such as differential thermal expansion or fission gas pressure) at temperatures beyond 1600°C , and therefore can contain the fuel and fission products in the worst accident scenarios in a properly designed reactor. See section III.B.3 for a detailed discussion of HTGR fuels.

5. Molten Salt Reactor (MSR)

The MSR is a unique reactor concept. It does not use a solid fuel. Instead, it uses a molten fluoride salt fuel that circulates in a loop. The loop contains a heat exchanger to extract fission energy and a system that removes fission products, primarily lanthanides and noble gases, whose presence would “poison” the salt (i.e., would capture neutrons) and ultimately prevent fission from occurring. The fuel for the MSRE was $\text{LiF-BeF}_2\text{-ZrF}_4\text{-UF}_4$ (65-30-5-0.1). A graphite core moderated the neutrons. The secondary coolant was FLiBe (2LiF-BeF_2). The reactor operated at a peak temperature of 650°C and operated for the equivalent of about 1.5 years of full power operation.

The culmination of the Oak Ridge National Laboratory research during the 1970-76 time frame resulted in a MSR design that would use $\text{LiF-BeF}_2\text{-ThF}_4\text{-UF}_4$ (72-16-12-0.4) as fuel. It was to be moderated by graphite with a 4 year replacement schedule, to use NaF-NaBF_4 as the secondary coolant, and to have a peak operating temperature of 705°C . However, to date no commercial molten salt reactors have been built.

⁶ South Africa has a modular pebble bed reactor under active development.

III. OVERVIEW OF SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL RECYCLE

A. Reprocessing Programs and Evaluations

A great deal of the technical information needed for reprocessing spent nuclear fuel and for fuel recycle in general has been available for many years and may be found in the publicly available literature [see the General References]. The general references at the end of this paper are indicative of the amount of detailed information available and the very long time it has been available. Notwithstanding this wealth of information there is another component of knowledge that is related to operating experience that cannot be conveyed in any way other than operating actual fuel cycle facilities. Some information on early fuel cycle evaluations and the current or formerly operating recycle facilities is presented in what follows.

1. U.S. Defense

In the post-World War II years spent fuel reprocessing to recover plutonium for use in weapons and highly enriched uranium from naval reactor fuel was still carried out for many years in DOE operated government facilities.

a. Reprocessing for Weapons Plutonium Recovery

Large-scale reprocessing of irradiated nuclear reactor fuel to recover plutonium for use in nuclear weapons began in the United States immediately following the second World War and continued until the 1980s. Reprocessing was carried out in large government-owned plants located in Richland, WA and Savannah River, SC for plutonium production. A plant was also constructed at Idaho Falls, ID to recover uranium from spent naval reactor fuels. The earliest large-scale plutonium recovery process was the *bismuth phosphate process* which was a multi-step precipitation process developed by G. Seaborg and co-workers in very small-scale laboratory experiments and carried directly into large-scale production at the Hanford site in Richland, WA. It was soon replaced with a succession of solvent extraction processes that were much simpler to operate and more efficient. They did, however, produce copious amounts of waste, both radioactive and non-radioactive. Millions of gallons of highly radioactive liquid waste (HLW) was stored in large “single-shell” and “double-shell”⁷ tanks on the Hanford and Savannah River sites. Most of this waste still resides in the tanks as sludge and caked salt.

Solvent extraction as practiced in the spent nuclear fuel reprocessing facilities of the 60s and 70s was a process wherein an acidic aqueous solution containing the dissolved spent nuclear fuel was contacted with an essentially immiscible organic solvent that preferentially removed uranium and plutonium (and, if desired, other actinides) from the aqueous phase. Many of the solvents employed early had significant drawbacks, such as high flammability, susceptibility to chemical and radiation damage, volatility, excessive solubility in water, high viscosity, and high cost. Solvents used in early large-scale reprocessing plants included methyl isobutyl ketone (Hexone) which was used at the Hanford plant in Richland, WA, and β,β' -dibutoxydiethylether (Butex) which was used by the British. Ethylhexyl phosphoric acid (HDEHP) has been used in smaller scale applications. These solvents were soon replaced by tributyl phosphate (TBP), a commercially available solvent without many of the drawbacks of the other solvents. In practice TBP is diluted about two-to-one (~30 % TBP) with long-chain hydrocarbons (e.g., purified kerosene or dodecane) to produce a solution with properties optimized for use in selectively extracting actinides. The aqueous phase in the extraction process typically is a nitric acid

⁷ The terms single-shell and double-shell refer to whether the tanks had only one wall and bottom or whether they were, in effect, a tank within a tank. Many of the single-shell tanks have developed leaks to the sub-soil.

781 solution containing uranium, plutonium, neptunium, americium, curium, and fission products,
782 most notably, cesium, strontium, iodine, technetium and the rare earth elements (lanthanides).
783 The plutonium and uranium (and if desired, other actinides) extract selectively into the TBP
784 phase as complex chemical species containing nitrate ions and TBP. Adjustments of the acidity
785 of the solution and of the valence of plutonium [from Pu(IV) to Pu(III)] make possible its
786 subsequent separation (in a process called “stripping”) from uranium.

787
788 i. Bismuth Phosphate Process

789
790 The Bismuth Phosphate Process for extracting plutonium from irradiated uranium was
791 demonstrated in a pilot plant built beside the Oak Ridge X-10 Reactor in 1944. The process
792 produced a large amount of highly radioactive waste, and was replaced by a solvent extraction
793 process. The process was designed to extract plutonium from aluminum-clad uranium metal
794 fuel. The aluminum fuel cladding was removed by dissolving it in a hot solution of caustic
795 (sodium hydroxide). After de-cladding, the uranium metal was dissolved in nitric acid. The
796 plutonium at this point was in the +4 oxidation state. It was then carried by a precipitate of
797 bismuth phosphate formed by the addition of bismuth nitrate and phosphoric acid. The
798 supernatant liquid (containing many of the fission products) was separated from the precipitate
799 which was then dissolved in nitric acid. An oxidant such as potassium permanganate was added
800 to convert the plutonium to soluble PuO_2^{2+} (Pu VI). A dichromate salt was added to maintain the
801 plutonium in the +6 oxidation state. The bismuth phosphate was then re-precipitated, leaving the
802 plutonium in solution. Then an iron salt such as ferrous sulfamate⁸ was added and the plutonium
803 re-precipitated again using a bismuth phosphate carrier precipitate as before. Then lanthanum and
804 fluoride salts were added to create a lanthanum fluoride precipitate which acted as a carrier for
805 the Pu. Repeated precipitations and dissolutions were used to remove as many impurities as
806 practical from the plutonium. The precipitate was converted to oxide by the addition of a
807 chemical base and subsequent calcination. The lanthanum-plutonium oxide was then collected
808 and plutonium was extracted from it with nitric acid to produce a purified plutonium nitrate
809 solution.

810
811 ii. Redox (Hexone)

812
813 The REDOX process, which is a solvent extraction process that uses methyl isobutyl ketone
814 (Hexone) as the extractant, was developed at Hanford in the late 1940s to replace the bismuth
815 phosphate process and was used in the site’s REDOX plant (also known as the S Plant) from
816 1951 through June 1967. The REDOX Plant processed over 19,000 metric tons of irradiated
817 fuel. Hexone has the disadvantages of requiring the use of a salting reagent (aluminum nitrate) to
818 increase the nitrate concentration in the aqueous phase and thus promote plutonium extraction
819 into the Hexone phase, and of employing a volatile, flammable extractant. The aluminum nitrate
820 salting agent substantially increased the volume of HLW. The Hexone, besides presenting a
821 hazard, is degraded by concentrated nitric acid, leading to more waste as well as decreasing
822 extraction efficiency. The REDOX process was replaced by the PUREX process.

823
824 iii. PUREX

825
826 A highly simplified flowsheet for the PUREX process is shown in Figure //4//. The PUREX
827 process is the only large-scale process now used commercially for spent nuclear fuel
828 reprocessing, and has many years of demonstrated excellent performance. However, the PUREX

⁸ Ferrous sulfamate was chosen because the ferrous ion reduced the plutonium to inextractable Pu (III) and the sulfamate ion reacted to destroy any nitrous acid present. Nitrous acid had a deleterious effect on the uranium-plutonium separation process.

829 process produces a pure plutonium stream. This may be considered to be a major drawback
830 because of the nuclear weapons proliferation potential presented by separated and purified
831 plutonium. This drawback is a major impetus for development and adoption of new processes
832 such as the proposed U.S.'s UREX processes and the French GANEX process discussed in
833 Section VI below. Another drawback to the PUREX process is that it can produce a relatively
834 large amount of radioactive waste if plutonium reducing agents contained inorganic materials
835 such as iron compounds are used, and because the tributylphosphate (TBP) extractant contains
836 the phosphate radical whose radiolytic and chemical decomposition products are significant
837 waste formers. Despite these drawbacks, which have attracted greater attention in recent years,
838 PUREX with its modifications and improvements, is a major improvement over all preceding
839 processes and remains the current process of choice for spent commercial nuclear fuel
840 reprocessing. The PUREX process is described in some detail below based on the last attempt to
841 build and operate a reprocessing plant (BNFP) in the U.S.
842

843
844

Fig. //4// Purex process flowsheet

845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895

Spent Fuel Receiving and Storage

The irradiated fuel assemblies would arrive at the reprocessing plant on a carrier in shielded casks. The cask and carrier would be monitored for external contamination and washed to remove external dirt. After the cask had been removed from the carrier, the condition of the fuel and cask would be determined. The cask would be vented, cooled, and prepared for entry into the cask unloading pool. The cooled cask would be moved by the cask handling crane to the cask unloading pool, where it would be lowered to the bottom of the pool. The top of the cask would be opened and the contained fuel would be removed. The identity of each fuel assembly would be established and compared against shipping documentation. The fuel would be placed in storage canisters, which would be moved to the fuel storage pool for retention until the fuel was scheduled for reprocessing. All operations would be performed under water.

Spent Fuel Inventory

A typical 1,500 MTU/year reprocessing/recycling facility will generally have a spent fuel storage capacity of approximately 2,000 fuel elements, which, depending on the burnup, will represent approximately one-fourth of the annual plant capacity (e.g., the BNFP could store 360 MTU at any one time). Initial BNFP specifications for spent fuel in the mid-70s are shown in Table //1//.

Table //1// Spent Fuel Specifications (mid-70's)

<u>Characteristic</u>	<u>Value</u>
Burnup, maximum	40,000 Mwd/MteU
Specific power, maximum	50 Mw/MteU
Enrichment	Initial: 3.5 - 5.0% U-235 or equivalent Final: 1.9 - 3.5% U-235 + Pu content
Plutonium yield, total	10 Kg Pu/MTU
Age of spent fuel, as shipped	90-day cooled, minimum
Age of spent fuel at start of reprocessing	90-day cooled, minimum
Cladding	Zircaloy or stainless steel
Maximum dimensions	11-3/8" sq. by 20' long

At the current time, however, initial feed spent fuel will be aged for years (some for as many as 40 years) since the fuel continues to be stored by the electric utilities.

Shearing and Dissolving

An individual spent fuel assembly container would be remotely transferred from the storage pool and the individual fuel assemblies would be removed and moved to the feed mechanism of the mechanical shear. Generally, a full batch or a lot of fuel from a single source would be processed at a time. The fuel assemblies would be chopped into small segments (approximately 2" to 5" long) to expose the fuel to the nitric acid dissolver solution.

The chopped fuel assemblies would fall into one of three dissolvers that contain hot 3 M HNO₃ to dissolve virtually all uranium, plutonium, other actinides, and most of the fission products. During dissolution, a soluble poison (gadolinium nitrate) would be added to the dissolver as a precaution to prevent a criticality. After the initial dissolution, a digestion cycle would be used (8 M HNO₃) to dissolve any remaining fuel (plutonium oxide is sometimes refractory and requires more aggressive dissolution conditions). Following digestion in nitric acid any remaining insoluble material would be rinsed with dilute nitric acid and these materials plus the

896 undissolved cladding hulls of stainless steel or Zircaloy would remain in the dissolver basket.
897 Gases released from the spent fuel during dissolution (primarily ^{85}Kr , tritium, ^{129}I and $^{14}\text{CO}_2$ with
898 the possibility of some $^{106}\text{RuO}_4$) and nitrogen oxides would be directed to the off-gas treatment
899 system to remove particulates, radioiodine, and nitrogen oxides. The cladding hulls would be
900 rinsed, monitored for fissile material, packaged, and transferred to the solid waste storage area.
901 The nitrogen oxides would be reconstituted to nitric acid.

902 *Product Separation and Purification*

903
904
905 After acidity and concentration adjustment the dissolver solution would become the solvent
906 extraction process feed solution. It would be clarified by centrifugation, and then sent to the first
907 solvent extraction decontamination cycle. In this cycle, the feed solution is contacted counter-
908 currently in a ten-stage centrifugal contactor with an organic solution of 30% tributyl phosphate
909 (TBP) in a kerosene or normal paraffin hydrocarbon diluent (primarily dodecane). The organic
910 solution preferentially would extract the tetravalent plutonium and hexavalent uranium, leaving
911 about 99% of the fission products in the aqueous raffinate (waste) nitric acid solution. The
912 organic solution from the centrifugal contactor then would pass through a pulsed scrub column
913 where aqueous 3 M HNO_3 solution scrubs (back-extracts) about 96% of the small amount of
914 extracted fission products from the product-bearing organic solution. This scrub solution
915 subsequently would be recycled to the centrifugal contactor for additional uranium and
916 plutonium recovery to reduce the potential for product losses. The combined aqueous stream
917 leaving the centrifugal contactor would contain approximately 99.6% (or more) of the fission
918 products and would be sent to a HLW concentrator.

919
920 The organic solution from the scrub column (joined by organic raffinates from down-stream
921 plutonium purification columns) would pass through a partitioning column where tetravalent
922 plutonium would be electrochemically reduced⁹ to the less extractable trivalent state. This would
923 enable the plutonium to be stripped quantitatively into an aqueous nitric acid solution within the
924 electrochemical unit. A substantial amount of uranium would follow the plutonium in the
925 aqueous stream [some uranium is also electrolytically reduced from U(VI) to U(IV), and may in
926 fact be the ultimate Pu reductant]. The aqueous stream, which is approximately 35% plutonium
927 and 65% uranium, would flow to the plutonium purification cycles. The organic solution, now
928 stripped of plutonium, would pass through another pulsed column where the residual uranium
929 would be stripped into a weakly acidified aqueous solution (approximately 0.01 M HNO_3).

930
931 The aqueous strip solution containing the residual uranium would be concentrated by evaporation
932 from 0.3 M uranium to 1.5 M uranium and adjusted with nitric acid to approximately 2.5 M
933 HNO_3 . This uranium would be preferentially extracted again by 30% TBP organic solution in
934 another pulsed column. Before leaving the column, the organic solution would be scrubbed with
935 dilute nitric acid solution, which would remove traces of extracted ruthenium and zirconium-
936 niobium fission products, which are among the fission products most difficult to remove.
937 Hydroxylamine hydrogen nitrate or hydrazine also would be added to the scrub solution to
938 remove residual plutonium by its chemical reduction to the inextractable trivalent state. Uranium
939 subsequently would be stripped from the organic solution in another pulsed column, using an
940 acidified aqueous solution (0.01 M HNO_3). This solution would be concentrated, by evaporation,
941 from 0.4 M uranium to 1.5 M uranium. Finally, the concentrated aqueous uranium solution
942 would be passed through silica gel beds to remove residual traces of zirconium-niobium fission
943 products, and the uranyl nitrate product solution would be analyzed and transferred to the UF_6
944 facility for storage or conversion to UF_6 and subsequent shipment. Uranium recovery was

⁹ Electrochemical reduction of plutonium was unique to the Barnwell plant. Plutonium is conventionally reduced chemically.

945 expected to be at least 99 % . Removal of fission products was to be 99.99 %.

946
947 Plutonium in the aqueous stream leaving the partitioning column would be re-oxidized to the
948 organic-extractable tetravalent state by sparging the solution with di-nitrogen tetroxide (N_2O_4)
949 and would be preferentially extracted into an organic solution in the first pulsed extraction
950 column of the second plutonium cycle. In the top portion of this column, the organic stream
951 would be scrubbed with 10 M HNO_3 solution to remove traces of extracted ruthenium and
952 zirconium-niobium fission products. The organic stream then would pass through a strip column
953 where tetravalent plutonium would be transferred to an aqueous stream of dilute (0.3 M) nitric
954 acid. This cycle would also partition plutonium from the accompanying uranium, with the
955 uranium being recycled. The extraction-scrubbing sequence would be repeated in a third
956 plutonium cycle for further decontamination from fission products and uranium. To effect a
957 higher plutonium product concentration, the plutonium would be reduced in the third-cycle strip
958 column by hydroxylamine hydrogen nitrate to the more hydrophilic trivalent state. A TBP
959 organic scrub solution would be added to remove any residual uranium from the plutonium
960 aqueous stream as it leaves the third-cycle strip column. Following the third plutonium cycle, the
961 plutonium nitrate solution would be washed with a stream of organic diluent in a final column to
962 remove traces of organic solvent (TBP). Final plutonium concentration would be established in a
963 critically-safe-geometry evaporator made of titanium. The plutonium product solution would be
964 analyzed and stored in critically safe tanks. The plutonium recovery was expected to be 98.75 %.

965
966 The contaminated organic solvent stream from the co-decontamination and partition cycles
967 would be washed successively with dilute aqueous solutions of sodium carbonate, nitric acid, and
968 sodium carbonate to remove organic degradation products (primarily dibutyl- and monobutyl
969 phosphate) generated by radiation damage to TBP. This step would produce waste solids formed
970 from the sodium salts and organic phosphates.

971
972 The precipitated solids would be removed by filtration following the first carbonate wash. Fresh
973 TBP and/or diluent would be added, as required, to maintain the 30% TBP concentration and the
974 total solvent inventory at the desired level. The contaminated organic solvent stream from the
975 second uranium cycle would be treated similarly in a separate system, except that the second
976 sodium carbonate wash would be omitted.

977
978 The aqueous raffinate streams from the plutonium and uranium cycles, except the last product-
979 bearing raffinate, would be treated with N_2O_4 for adjustment of the plutonium oxidation state to
980 Pu(IV) and U(VI) and would be passed through a pulse column where residual uranium and
981 plutonium would be recovered by extraction into a 30% TBP organic solution. The recovered
982 uranium and plutonium would be recycled back to the decontamination cycle for recovery. The
983 aqueous raffinate stream would be concentrated in a low-activity process waste evaporator.

984 *Liquid Waste Streams*

985
986 The radioactive aqueous waste streams from all the solvent extraction cycles would be
987 concentrated in the high- or low-activity waste evaporators, depending on the relative
988 radioactivity content. The acidic concentrated HLLW bottoms would be stored in a cooled
989 stainless steel waste tank. The evaporator overheads would be passed through a distillation
990 column to recover the nitric acid as a 12 M solution. The distillation column overhead (primarily
991 water) then would be recycled as process water, or sampled and released to the stack from a
992 vaporizer provided it met release specifications. The recovered 12 M HNO_3 would be used in
993 parts of the process where the residual radioactivity could be tolerated.

994
995
996 Miscellaneous aqueous streams containing salts and fission products (approximately 1 Ci/liter)

997 but no appreciable uranium or plutonium would be acidified and concentrated to approximately
998 50 Ci/liter in the general purpose evaporator. These evaporator bottoms would be stored in an
999 uncooled stainless steel waste tank. The condensed overheads would be vaporized to the stack.

1000 1001 *Process Off-gas Streams*

1002
1003 Off-gases from the dissolver would be scrubbed with a mercuric nitrate solution to reduce levels
1004 of radioactive iodine in the effluent, and then treated in an absorber to convert nitrogen oxides to
1005 nitric acid suitable for recycling. The dissolver off-gas and vessel off-gas streams would be
1006 combined and passed successively through a second iodine scrubber containing mercuric nitrate,
1007 silver zeolite beds for iodine sorption, and high-efficiency filters before release to the stack.

1008
1009 Facilities for the retention of other radionuclides such as ^{85}Kr , tritium, and ^{14}C (as CO_2) were not
1010 in place in the 1970s reprocessing plant although there were plans to recover ^{85}Kr .

1011 1012 *UF₆ Preparation*

1013
1014 The UF₆ plant was designed with an annual capacity of 1,500 MTU and assumed to operate 24
1015 hours per day for up to 300 days a year. Scrap from the plant operations would be stored until
1016 processed in the appropriate facility after which it would be shipped off site for either re-use or
1017 for disposal as contaminated waste, as determined by analysis.

1018
1019 The individual process steps for the conversion of uranyl nitrate to uranium hexafluoride in a UF₆
1020 conversion plant co-located with a reprocessing/recycling facility are:

- 1021 • Receipt of purified uranyl nitrate solution from a reprocessing plant;
- 1022 • Concentration of the uranyl nitrate feed solution via evaporation;
- 1023 • Conversion of the uranyl nitrate to UO₃ by heating to de-nitrate it;
- 1024 • Hydrogen reduction of UO₃ to UO₂;
- 1025 • Hydrofluorination of UO₂ to UF₄, using gaseous HF;
- 1026 • Fluorination of UF₄ to UF₆, using electrolytically generated F₂;
- 1027 • Freezing and then resubliming UF₆ in a series of cold traps to purify it¹⁰; and
- 1028 • Packaging of the UF₆ product into standard transport cylinders.

1029
1030
1031 All processing steps which involve radioactive materials would be performed inside equipment
1032 maintained at negative pressure relative to the adjacent, less radioactive, areas of the conversion
1033 building. The pressure differences would be maintained so that flow of air is from
1034 uncontaminated areas into areas of potentially higher contamination levels, thus limiting the
1035 spread of radioactivity.

1036
1037 The equipment forms the first level of confinement; the conversion building forms the second
1038 level. Pressure differences would be maintained by automatically controlled, zoned ventilation
1039 systems. Spare ventilation fans and required controls, which are provided, would be connected
1040 to independent or installed emergency power systems in the event of loss of normal plant power,
1041 to ensure that the required pressure differences would be maintained.

1042 1043 *Plutonium Precipitation and Conversion*

1044
1045 The feed material for the Plutonium Product Facility (PPF) would be separated plutonium nitrate

¹⁰ Small amounts of some radionuclides having volatile fluorides, most notably tellurium, neptunium, and technetium, follow the uranium all the way to the UF₆ plant, and must be removed by fractional sublimation.

solution from the plutonium nitrate storage tanks in the Separations Facility. Its typical characteristics are given in the Table //2//. The alpha, neutron, and gamma emissions require special features for confinement and shielding. The radioactive decay heat and potential criticality of concentrated plutonium solutions and products require special design constraints for the processing equipment within the PPF.

Table //2// Characteristics of plutonium nitrate feed to the BNFP plutonium product facility

Characteristic	Value
Plutonium concentration, g/liter ^a	100-360
Nitric acid concentration, <u>M</u>	2 - 10
Uranium concentration, ppm	Less than 10,000
Radioactive decay heat, Btu hr ⁻¹ (kg Pu) ⁻¹	Less than 60
Radioactive hydrogen generation, scfh/kg Pu	Less than 5x10 ⁻⁴
Gamma emission, Ci/g Pu	80
Pu-238, % of total Pu	2.5
Pu-239, % of total Pu	50
Pu-240, % of total Pu	25
Pu-241, % of total Pu	15
Pu-242, % of total Pu	7.5

^aPlutonium concentrations in excess of 250 g/liter may be processed if the heat generation rate is less than 60 Btu hr⁻¹ (kg Pu)⁻¹.

The plutonium nitrate solution would be transferred from the storage tanks to one of two feed preparation tanks on a batch basis. The nitric acid concentration would be adjusted to 3.0 M to provide a constant feed for the conversion process. It is essential that the concentration be maintained at more than 2 M to ensure the prevention of plutonium hydrolysis to form plutonium colloid (polymer formation) and oxide precipitation. Hydroxylamine hydrogen nitrate (HAN) also would be added at the feed adjustment tank to reduce any Pu(VI) to Pu(IV) prior to the precipitation step.¹¹ After completion of the feed adjustment step, the plutonium nitrate solution would be heated to 60°C in an in-line heater and fed continuously into a precipitator equipped with a mechanical stirrer. A solution of 1.0 M oxalic acid would be added to the precipitator, and the resulting plutonium oxalate slurry would be allowed to overflow to the digester whose role was to grow large, well-formed crystals. The digester would consist of three in-line mechanically stirred vessels (identical to the precipitator) that would be arranged to permit the overflow of one unit to cascade into the next. The precipitation and digestion vessels would be sized such that the residence time is approximately one hour.

The slurry would be fed into a rotary-drum vacuum filter for liquid-solid separation. The oxalate cake would be rinsed on the filter drum and scraped off with a "doctor blade." The filtrate would be transferred to a filtrate surge tank prior to further processing. The plutonium oxalate cake from the drum filter would be discharged directly into a rotary screw dryer-calciner. The oxalate anion would be destroyed by heating in air to form the desired plutonium dioxide product. The oxalate-cake feed rate, residence time, heating rate, and final calcining temperature are all critical to the production of a plutonium dioxide feed material with the proper characteristics for manufacturing into satisfactory fuel pellets during subsequent mixed-oxide (MOX) fuel fabrication operations. *Note: It should be recognized that this process was optimized for the anticipated MOX fuel specifications of the mid-seventies. The final product specifications required for a 2010+ fuel will establish the ultimate plutonium conversion process.*

¹¹ The electrochemical potentials of the various Pu valence states are such that Pu(III), Pu(IV) and Pu(VI) can co-exist in solution at equilibrium. Consequently, it is necessary to chemically produce the sought valence state.

1095 The calciner would discharge directly onto a continuously moving screen. The powder passing
1096 through the screen would be collected in a geometrically-safe blender body which has a
1097 maximum capacity of 40 kg of plutonium as plutonium oxide. The over-size product would pass
1098 off the top of the screen into a collection hopper. This hopper periodically would be emptied into
1099 a grinder which would reduce the particle size to meet the product specification. The grinder
1100 would empty into an identical 40-kg blender. The ground plutonium oxide would be recycled to
1101 either the top of the screen or to the dryer-calciner. These operations are especially “dirty” in that
1102 they produce a plutonium dioxide dust that is difficult to contain and handle.
1103

1104 *Plutonium Sampling and Storage*

1105

1106 A blender would receive nominally 32 kg of plutonium oxide, as indicated by a weighing
1107 element beneath the blender. To change the vessel, it would be remotely valved-off and
1108 transferred to the blending stand. The full blender body would be rotated about its radial center
1109 until completion of blending. The powder would be sampled and the samples analyzed to
1110 determine properties and insure homogeneity. The plutonium would be held in the blender body
1111 until the analytical results were received. Plutonium dioxide not meeting the product
1112 specifications would be either recycled or loaded-out and held for future re-work.
1113

1114 The blended powder in the blender body would be transferred to the powder load-out stand
1115 where the contents of the blender would be discharged into four product canisters, each holding
1116 nominally 8 kg of plutonium oxide. The canister covers would be installed, each canister would
1117 be sealed, and the outer surface would be decontaminated. Four product canisters would be
1118 loaded into a pressure vessel that would double as a storage container and primary containment
1119 vessel during shipment. The pressure vessels (which were never built) were to be vented through
1120 a 3-stage HEPA filter. The loaded pressure vessel would be placed either in the storage vault or
1121 into a shipping container for off-site shipment (if the MOX fuel fabrication plant were co-located
1122 with the reprocessing/recycling facility, off-site shipment would not be necessary).
1123

1124 *Recycle Streams*

1125

1126 Filtrate from the vacuum drum would be collected in the filtrate surge tank where gas and liquid
1127 would be separated. The gas would be routed to the vacuum pump. The majority of the gaseous
1128 output of the vacuum pump would be recycled to the vacuum drum filter. A small amount of the
1129 gas would be bled to the vessel off-gas system.
1130

1131 The liquid from the filtrate surge tanks would be pumped through cartridge-type secondary filters
1132 into the filtrate evaporator feed tank. The filtrate would be transferred from the filtrate
1133 evaporator feed tank by air lift into the filtrate evaporator. In the evaporator, the filtrate would be
1134 distilled sufficiently for destruction of the oxalic acid and to reduce the volume of solution
1135 containing plutonium.
1136

1137 Bottoms from the evaporator would be sequentially cooled, passed through another secondary
1138 cartridge-type filtration step to remove any possible solid (normally not expected), and then
1139 collected in the concentrate catch tank. The filtrate concentrate then would be transferred by jet
1140 to the concentrate sample tank where it would be sampled. If analyses indicated the presence of
1141 oxalic acid, it could be destroyed by returning it to the filtrate evaporator feed tank for
1142 reprocessing or by addition of acidified potassium permanganate in the sample tank. The
1143 contents of the sample tank also would be returned to the evaporator feed tank if the presence of
1144 solids containing plutonium was detected. When sampling indicates the Pu content/mixture is
1145 satisfactory, the concentrate would be transferred to a storage tank from which it would be
1146 pumped to the Separations Facility for plutonium recovery.

1147 The evaporator overhead would be condensed, combined with condensate from the off-gas
1148 system, and filtered with cartridge-type filters to remove any possible solids. The distillate
1149 would be collected in the distillate catch tank from which it would be transferred batch-wise to
1150 the distillate sample tank. Depending on analyses, the distillate could be transferred to the
1151 evaporator feed tank for reprocessing, the concentrate storage tank when containing recoverable
1152 plutonium, or the distillate storage tank. From the distillate storage tank, the distillate could be
1153 transferred to the Separations Facility for acid recovery.

1154
1155 *Waste Treatment*

1156
1157 A typical commercial reprocessing/recycling plant of the 1970s generated gaseous, liquid and
1158 solid waste, as would any modern day plant. Continuing with the example of the 1500 MTU/y
1159 designed separations capacity of the BNFP, the waste treatment specifications were as follows.

1160
1161 Low-level Liquid Wastes

1162
1163 At the BNFP low-level aqueous liquid waste was planned to be released into local area streams at
1164 the rate of about 2,000 gallons per minute¹² (at full nominal rated operation). Maximum release
1165 temperature was 85°F with essentially no radioactivity and only water treatment chemicals in the
1166 water.

1167
1168 High-level Liquid Wastes

1169
1170 High-level liquid waste was to be solidified after a minimum of five years of tank storage and
1171 transported to a federal repository within 10 years of generation. The BNFP initially constructed
1172 two 300,000 gallon storage tanks, manufactured of 304L stainless steel, double-walled and
1173 designed with internal stainless steel cooling coils. Relevant design data on tank contents are
1174 noted below:

1175
1176 Activity: 1.80×10^4 Ci/gallon
1177 Acid concentration: 1 - 5M HNO₃
1178 Temperature: 140°F
1179 Heat generation rate: 72,000 BTU/hr•MTU

1180
1181 Each cylindrical high-level liquid waste tank was 16.5 m in diameter by 6.1 m high and was
1182 contained within an underground cylindrical concrete vault lined with stainless steel. Each vault
1183 was 18.3 m in diameter and 7.6 m high. The vault floor, walls and top were 1.2 m, 0.9 m and 1.7
1184 m thick, respectively.

1185
1186 It was anticipated that three additional 300,000 gallon tanks would need to be constructed for a
1187 total capacity of 1,500,000 gallons. This was expected to allow for ample storage of liquid waste
1188 prior to solidification and off-site shipment to the federal repository (not identified at that time).
1189 Each high-level liquid waste tank contained the following equipment:

- 1190
1191 1. 48 5-cm-diameter cooling coils
1192 2. 18 air-operated ballast tanks around the perimeter of the tank
1193 3. 9 air-operated ballast tanks in the main part of the tanks
1194 4. 22 air-lift circulators
1195 5. 5 steam-operated ejector pumps (empty-out jets)

¹² It should not be inferred that this rate of liquid waste release into local streams would necessarily be practiced in a future reprocessing plant operation.

- 1196 6. water-seal type pressure/vacuum relief system
- 1197 7. Multiple external temperature sensing points
- 1198 8. 10 instrument dip tubes to measure liquid level and specific activity.
- 1199

1200 The Waste Solidification Plant (WSP) would contain the waste vitrification equipment, canister
 1201 sealing, inspection and decontamination equipment, off-gas treatment equipment, and remote
 1202 maintenance facilities in four process cells. The primary process functions performed in each of
 1203 the cells are presented in the Table //3//. All process cells in the WSP would be completely lined
 1204 with stainless steel. The cells were to be surrounded by limited access areas for operating and
 1205 controlling the processes in the cells. All operational and maintenance facilities in the process
 1206 cells would be performed remotely using viewing windows, manipulators and cranes.

1207
 1208 Table //3// Functions of cells in the BNFP Waste Solidification Plant
 1209

1210 Cell Description	Cell Function
1211 Waste vitrification	Calcine liquid waste; vitrify calcined waste; weld canisters closed
1212 Canister decontamination	Remove external radioactivity from the canister
1213 Off-gas treatment	Treat off-gas from WSP process vessels
1214 Hot maintenance	Perform remote maintenance on contaminated equipment

1215
 1216 Solid Waste Disposal
 1217

1218 Solidified high-level waste, hulls, and alpha wastes were to be stored on-site in an interim
 1219 storage area with eventual transport to a federal HLW repository. Spent fuel hull treatment was
 1220 to be optimized (e.g., hulls would be compacted or melted) in order to minimize overall capital
 1221 and/or operating costs. Because of the BNFP site location, transport may have been by truck, rail
 1222 or inter-modal (including barge from site to port and thence by rail or truck to the repository).
 1223

1224 Low-level solid waste would be disposed of at a licensed low-level waste facility. At the BNFP
 1225 facility, such disposal was simplified as the Chem-Nuclear Barnwell low-level waste site was
 1226 immediately adjacent to the facility. While minimizing transportation costs all other relevant
 1227 regulatory requirements needed to be met.
 1228

1229 Off-Gas System
 1230

1231 For the principal plant off-gases the initially projected release rates were:

- 1232 1. Iodine
- 1233 ^{129}I : 1.4×10^{-6} Ci/sec (99.9%+ % retained in plant)
- 1234 ^{131}I : 1.1×10^{-5} Ci/sec (99.9%+ % retained in plant)
- 1235 2. Krypton
- 1236 ^{85}Kr : 4.3×10^{-1} Ci/sec (no recovery facilities were planned in the design being
- 1237 initially licensed)
- 1238 3. Tritium
- 1239 ^3H : 1.8×10^{-2} Ci/sec (no recovery facilities were planned in the design being
- 1240 initially licensed)
- 1241 4. NOx: 200 pounds/hr. [release concentration less than 150 ppm (at top of stack)]
- 1242
- 1243

1244 At the time, these releases were acceptable. However, as these earlier designs proceeded through
1245 their review, agreement was reached with the CEQ¹³ that an effort would be made to minimize
1246 krypton and tritium releases, even though, at the time capturing these gases was not required.
1247 Cryogenic systems were considered and were being evaluated until INFCE started and the
1248 concomitant ban on reprocessing was invoked which halted further commercial reprocessing
1249 development activity.

1250
1251 b. U.S. Naval Fuel Reprocessing
1252

1253 The Idaho Chemical Processing Plant (ICPP) at the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory (now
1254 called Idaho National Laboratory, INL) began using variants of PUREX to process spent Naval
1255 and experimental reactor fuel for recovery and recycling of HEU in 1953. A new “head end”
1256 dissolving facility using the fluorinel¹⁴ dissolution process, was built at ICPP in the mid-1980s.
1257 The ICPP shut down in November 1992. During its operation it recovered a total of 31.5 metric
1258 tons of uranium from research and test reactor fuel and spent Naval fuel, of which 5.1 metric tons
1259 was Naval fuel.

1260
1261 2. U.S. Commercial
1262

1263 Early in the development of nuclear power in the United States the U.S. encouraged commercial
1264 involvement, in the U.S. and abroad, in all aspects of the nuclear fuel cycle, including nuclear
1265 fuel reprocessing. The U.S. reprocessing initiative was directed principally at commercial reactor
1266 spent fuel; however, some irradiated fuel from the United States Atomic Energy Commission’s
1267 (a predecessor to the Department of Energy) reactor research and development activities was also
1268 made available to provide a reprocessing base load at the Nuclear Fuel Services (NFS) West
1269 Valley reprocessing plant to encourage industrial participation.

1270
1271 a. Nuclear Fuel Services (NFS - West Valley Plant) – operated and being decommissioned
1272

1273 The Nuclear Fuel Services West Valley reprocessing plant was a 300 metric tons of heavy
1274 metal/yr plant that operated in upstate New York from 1966 until 1972 [West Valley, 1981].
1275 Using the PUREX Process the West Valley plant reprocessed about 650 metric tonnes of initial
1276 metal (MTIHM), about 390 tons of which was metallic fuel from the Hanford plutonium
1277 production reactors. Consequently the fuel had a very low burnup of around 2000 MWd/tonne¹⁵.
1278 The remainder of the fuel reprocessed at the West Valley plant was uranium oxide fuel and fuel
1279 containing thorium. Because of seismic concerns and other issues that would have resulted in
1280 greatly increased cost, a planned expansion of the capacity of the West Valley plant was
1281 abandoned and the plant was closed. It is now undergoing decommissioning.

1282
1283 b. GE Morris, Il Plant – never operated
1284

1285 In 1967 the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) authorized General Electric Co. to build a
1286 reprocessing plant in Morris, IL. It was to employ a novel reprocessing method based on the
1287 volatility of uranium hexafluoride to separate uranium from fission products and actinides.

¹³ CEQ stands for Council on Environmental Quality.

¹⁴ The fluorinel process was based on the use of acid containing fluoride ions to aid in the dissolution of naval reactor fuels. While effective with naval fuels, fluorinel required the use of expensive process equipment that was resistant to fluoride corrosion.

¹⁵ Plutonium production reactor fuel was irradiated to very low burnups to produce ²³⁹Pu with a minimum production of higher mass isotopes of plutonium that diminish its value in weapons.

1288 However, design and operational problems caused GE to halt construction of the plant before it
 1289 processed any spent fuel. Fortunately it never became radioactive, which would have required
 1290 costly decommissioning. Its storage pond is currently used as an independent spent fuel storage
 1291 installation (ISFSI) to store commercial spent nuclear reactor fuel.
 1292

1293 c. Barnwell Nuclear Fuel Plant – never operated
 1294

1295 Construction of the BNFP in Barnwell, SC, near the DOE Savannah River site, began in 1970.
 1296 The projected plant capacity was to be 1500 MTIHM/yr. The plant design, which incorporated
 1297 redundant cross piping to accommodate possible piping failures, was based on the PUREX
 1298 process and was discussed in detail in a preceding section. In 1976 President Ford announced
 1299 that “...reprocessing and recycling plutonium should not proceed unless there is a sound
 1300 reason...” Presidents Carter’s veto in 1978 of S.1811, the Energy Research and Development
 1301 Administration (ERDA) Authorization Act of 1978, and his decision to defer indefinitely
 1302 commercial spent fuel reprocessing effectively ended any chance for commercial operation of the
 1303 plant, and it was abandoned before operating with spent fuel (thus avoiding costly
 1304 decommissioning).
 1305

1306 3. International
 1307

1308 Although the U.S. discontinued attempts at commercial spent fuel reprocessing in the mid-1970s
 1309 this did not deter construction and operation of reprocessing facilities worldwide. Table //4//
 1310 summarizes the capacity of civil reprocessing plants that are operating or planned.
 1311

1312 Table //4// Civil Reprocessing Plants Operating and Planned in Other Nations [ISIS, 2007]
 1313

1314	Country	Location	Scale	Rated Capacity, te HM/yr	Feed Material
1315	China	Lanzhou*	Pilot Plant	0.1	PWR, HWRR
1316	France	1. LaHague UP2-800	Commercial	800	LWR
1317	France	2. LaHague UP3	Commercial	800	LWR
1318	India	1. Kalpakkam Reprocessing Plant (KARP)	Demonstration	100	PHWR
1319	India	2. Lead Minnicell Facility (LMF)	Pilot Plant	n/a	FBTR
1320	India	3. Power Reactor Fuel Reprocessing Plant (PREFRE)	Demonstration	100	PHWR, LWR
1321	India	4. Fast Reactor Fuel Reprocessing Plant*	Commercial	n/a	FBTR

1322	Japan	1. Rokkasho Reprocessing Plant	Commercial	800	LWR
1323	Japan	2. JNC Tokai Reprocessing Plant	Demonstration	210	LWR
1324	Russia	1. Research Institute of Atomic Reactors (RIAR)	Pilot Plant	1	n/a
1325	Russia	2. RT-1, Combined Mayak	Commercial	400	VVER-440
1326	U.K.	1. BNFL B205	Commercial	1500	U Metal (Magnox)
1327	U.K.	2. BNFL Thorp	Commercial	900	LWR, AGR Oxide

* Under commissioning or construction.

Table //5// lists the civil reprocessing plants that have operated in the past and which have been or are being decommissioned. Note the relatively large number of pilot plants built by the major reprocessors before proceeding to large-scale reprocessing plants which indicates the desirability of such facilities to test integrated flowsheets before plant construction and optimize large-scale plant operations.

Table //5// Decommissioned Civil Reprocessing Plants [ISIS, 2007]

	Country	Plant	Scale	Design Capacity, te/yr	Feed Material
1340					
1341	France	1. Experimental Reprocessing Facility	Pilot Plant	5	
1342	France	2. LaHague - AT1	Pilot Plant	0.365	
1343	France	3. Laboratory RM2	Laboratory	0	
1344	France	4. Marcoule - UP1	Commercial	600	
1345	Germany	Weideraufarbeitungsanlage (WAK)	Pilot Plant	35	MOX, LWR

1346	Italy	Eurex SFRE* (Pu Nitrate Line)	Pilot Plant	0.1	Pu(NO ₃) ₄
1347	Japan	JAERI's Reprocessing Test Facility (JRTF)	Laboratory	0	
1348	U.K.	BNFL B204 Reprocessing Plant	Commercial	0	
1349	U.K.	BNFL B207 Uranium Purification plant	Commercial	0	
1350	U.K.	BNFL THORP Miniature Pilot Plant (TMPP)	Pilot Plant	0	
1351	U.K.	UKAEA Reprocessing Plant, MTR	Commercial	0.02	MTR
1352	U.K.	UKAEA Reprocessing Plant, MOX*	Commercial		

* Standby. Plants are in decommissioned status unless otherwise noted. Not all decommissioned facilities are listed, e.g., Eurochemic in Belgium and U.S. commercial facilities discontinued in the 1970s (NFS, GE Morris, BNFP) are omitted.

a. France

France has the largest spent fuel reprocessing enterprise in the world. Commercial reprocessing is carried out at La Hague on the English Channel. LaHague reprocesses spent nuclear fuel from reactors belonging to French, European and Asian electricity companies. AREVA NC La Hague (formerly COGEMA) has a commercial reprocessing capacity of 2,000 metric tons of spent fuel per year (equivalent to annual spent fuel discharges from 90 to 100 light water reactors). For more than 10 years La Hague reprocessing has been split between the requirements of the French nuclear program (France's 58 nuclear power plants, generating 76% of the country's electricity) and those of the 29 European and Japanese power companies that have reprocessing agreements with AREVA NC. Power companies from seven countries have sent or are sending spent fuel to AREVA NC La Hague (France, Japan, Germany, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy, and the Netherlands). From 1990 to 2005, close to 20,000 metric tons of fuel were reprocessed at the La Hague site.

The UP1 reprocessing plant at Marcoule, commissioned in 1958, handled 18,600 metric tons of spent fuel from gas-cooled reactors and research reactors to recover the reusable nuclear materials (uranium and plutonium). The site, located in southern France close to the Rhone river reprocessed spent fuels for Commissariat à l'Énergie Atomique (CEA) needs (G1, G2, G3

1377 reactors and Chinon 1). France's commercial activities were initiated on the site in 1976, when
1378 UP1 began reprocessing spent fuel from the French GCRs natural uranium-fueled, which were
1379 graphite moderated, gas-cooled reactors. COGEMA was created the same year, and took over
1380 the operation of the UP1 plant. Production in the UP1 plant was terminated at the end of 1997
1381 after 40 years of operation. Since the beginning of 1998, the plant has been undergoing final
1382 shutdown operations, to be followed by retrieval and repackaging of waste, then by dismantling
1383 and decommissioning the plant.
1384

1385 b. United Kingdom
1386

1387 Great Britain is the second largest reprocessor of power reactor spent fuel in the world.
1388 Reprocessing is carried out at the Windscale/Sellafield plant in the north-west of England on the
1389 Irish Sea. Civilian reprocessing began at Windscale in 1964, and is expected to continue until at
1390 least 2010. Magnox power-reactor fuel has been reprocessed at Windscale/Sellafield since 1964.
1391 Magnox fuel reprocessing is expected to continue until 2015, about five years after the shut down
1392 of the last Magnox reactor in Britain. Oxide fuel reprocessing began in 1969. Large scale oxide
1393 fuel reprocessing began with the commissioning in 1994 of the Thermal Oxide Reprocessing
1394 Plant (THORP) (nominal capacity: 700 metric tons fuel per year). About 70 percent of the first
1395 ten years' reprocessing at THORP was dedicated to foreign fuel. The British utility, British
1396 Energy, holds contracts to reprocess about 2600 metric tons of fuel, while additional contracts for
1397 700 metric tons of fuel were signed by German utilities in 1990. These contracts would secure
1398 production at THORP until about 2011, after which it has been indicated that the plant might be
1399 shut down.
1400

1401 Fast reactor and materials test reactor (MTR) fuel has been reprocessed at Dounreay in northern
1402 Scotland since July 1958. This small reprocessing facility is now shut down and is undergoing
1403 decommissioning.
1404

1405 c. Japan
1406

1407 Japan has a small reprocessing plant at Tokai-mura, with a design capacity of about 270 metric
1408 tons per year (0.7 te/day). (The actual annual reprocessing rate has been about 100 te/yr.)
1409 Construction of Japan's first commercial reprocessing plant has been completed at Rokkasho-
1410 mura and testing for commercial start-up is underway. The plant, which is of French design,
1411 includes a number of buildings for the head-end process, separation and purification, uranium
1412 and plutonium co-denitration, high-level radioactive waste vitrification, and other processes
1413 related to spent fuel recycle. The nominal reprocessing capacity of the plant is 800 ton-U/year,
1414 enough to reprocess the spent fuel produced by about thirty 1,000 Mwe nuclear power stations.
1415

1416 d. Russia
1417

1418 The primary Russian reprocessing activity is at Mayak. The Mayak nuclear fuel reprocessing
1419 plant is between the towns of Kasli and Kyshtym (also transliterated *Kishtym* or *Kishtim*) 150 km
1420 northwest of Chelyabinsk in Siberia. The plant is in the Ozersk central administrative territorial
1421 unit, formerly known as Chelyabinsk-40, later as Chelyabinsk-65, and is part of the Chelyabinsk
1422 Oblast.
1423

1424 In 1948 reprocessing irradiated fuel from the Russian plutonium production reactors began at the
1425 Mayak plant. The plant underwent several modernizations and continued operation until the early
1426 1960s. Reprocessing irradiated fuel from the production reactors was continued at a second plant
1427 located next to the first. (The second plant subsequently was combined into a single industrial
1428 area called 235.) The second plant was adapted to extract isotopes from irradiated targets from

1429 the Chelyabinsk-65's isotope production reactors. In 1987, after two out of five production
1430 reactors were shut down, and the second reprocessing plant was shut down.
1431

1432 Plant RT-1 was commissioned in 1977 to reprocess spent fuel from VVER-440, BN-350, BN-
1433 600, research, and naval propulsion reactors. Most of the feed is from VVER-440 reactors. This
1434 is the only Russian facility that reprocesses spent power reactor fuel. The plant's nominal
1435 reprocessing capacity (based on spent fuel from the VVER-440 reactors) is 400 tons of spent fuel
1436 per year. The historical average throughput of spent fuel at RT-1 is estimated to be 200 MT of
1437 heavy metal per year. Since 1991 reprocessing of foreign spent fuel has become the main source
1438 of revenue for Mayak, and has served to cover the cost of domestic spent fuel reprocessing.
1439 Until 1996, Mayak Production Association had contracts with nuclear utilities from Finland,
1440 Germany, Hungary, Ukraine, and Bulgaria. By 1996, however, Bulgaria, Germany, and Finland
1441 had stopped using Mayak's services.
1442

1443 e. India
1444

1445 Three reprocessing plants with a total design capacity of about 200 metric tons, none of which is
1446 safeguarded by IAEA, are operated by the Indian Department of Atomic Energy (DAE). The first
1447 Indian reprocessing plant, at the Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (BARC) at Trombay, began
1448 operating in 1964 and has processed fuel from the Cirus and Dhruva research reactors. It was
1449 decommissioned in 1973 due to excessive corrosion, then refurbished and put back into service
1450 in 1982.
1451

1452 A second reprocessing plant, the Power Reactor Fuel Reprocessing (PREFRE) facility, dedicated
1453 to reprocessing CANDU power reactor fuel, was brought into operation at Tarapur in 1982. The
1454 design capacity of PREFRE is 100 metric tons of fuel per year. However, production at the plant
1455 has been constrained by logistical and technical problems. Furthermore, India has sought to avoid
1456 building plutonium stockpiles. In 1995, there was a serious leak of radioactivity at the Waste
1457 Immobilization Plant associated with the Tarapur plant.
1458

1459 In March 1996 cold commissioning (operation without actual spent fuel) began at the Kalpakkam
1460 Reprocessing Plant (KARP) located at the Indira Gandhi Centre for Atomic Research (IGCAR)
1461 near Madras. 'Hot' commissioning, with the introduction of spent fuel, was planned for the end
1462 of 1996. Originally, this site was planned to have 1,000 tons/year of reprocessing capacity by the
1463 year 2000, but these plans are now in limbo. The facility is currently designed to have a capacity
1464 of 100 metric tons of CANDU fuel per year, for an annual output of about 350 kg of plutonium.
1465

1466 f. China
1467

1468 China plans to reprocess spent nuclear fuel, stating: "China will follow Japan's lead and use the
1469 separated plutonium to fuel fast-breeder reactors." China also plans to recycle mixed-oxide
1470 (MOX) fuel for use in its pressurized water reactors (PWRs) and fast reactors. The China
1471 National Nuclear Corporation (CNNC) has announced plans to construct a facility to reprocess
1472 spent fuel with a capacity of 400-800 tons per year, and China has pledged that its new plutonium
1473 extraction facilities will be open to international inspections. At present China operates a 0.1
1474 tonne/yr pilot plant at Lanzhou for commercial spent fuel reprocessing.
1475

1476 g. South Korea
1477

1478 It is not anticipated that South Korea will actually reprocess spent fuel or produce separated
1479 plutonium. However, South Korea has a collaborative reprocessing program with Canada to
1480 develop the DUPIC process. The DUPIC program is the subject of South Korea's national case

1481 study for the IAEA's INPRO¹⁶ project, evaluating new fuel cycle technologies. The DUPIC
1482 process involves taking spent fuel from light water reactors such as PWRs, crushing it, heating it
1483 in oxygen to oxidize the UO_2 to U_3O_8 (thus changing its crystal structure and pulverizing it) and
1484 drive off about 40% of the fission products, (principally I, noble gases, tritium, Cs and Tc) and
1485 re-fabricating it into pressurized heavy water reactor (PHWR) fuel. The recycled fuel still
1486 contains all the actinides, including a plutonium content of nearly 1% and about 96% of the
1487 initial uranium, which contains about 1% U-235. Thus, the fissile content (^{239}Pu plus ^{235}U) is
1488 around 1.5% - more than double that of natural uranium (0.71 % ^{235}U), and suitable for use in
1489 today's PHWRs.

1490 1491 4. Consolidated Fuel Reprocessing Program

1492
1493 One of the earliest attempts by the U.S. government to address fuel recycle was The Consolidated
1494 Fuel Reprocessing Program (CFRP). CFRP was initiated in 1974 at Oak Ridge National
1495 Laboratory primarily to advance the technology of fast reactor fuel reprocessing, although in a
1496 broad sense many aspects of the technology were applicable in general to all conventional fuel
1497 reprocessing. The program emphasis was primarily on process automation technology, robotics,
1498 process computerization, and head end process steps to improve gaseous effluent control.

1499
1500 Automation technology has been widely adopted in the manufacturing industry and in the
1501 chemical processing industries, but only to a very limited extent in nuclear fuel reprocessing. Its
1502 effective use in reprocessing had been limited by the lack of diverse and reliable process
1503 instrumentation and the general unavailability of sophisticated computer software designed
1504 specifically for reprocessing plant process control.

1505
1506 A new facility, the Integrated Equipment Test (IET) facility, was developed by the CFRP in part
1507 to demonstrate new concepts for control of advanced nuclear fuel reprocessing plants using
1508 advanced instrumentation and a modern, microprocessor-based control system. This facility
1509 provided for testing of all chemical process features of a prototypical fuel reprocessing plant that
1510 can be demonstrated with unirradiated uranium-bearing feed materials. The goal was
1511 demonstration of the plant automation concept and development of techniques for similar
1512 applications in a full-scale plant. It was hoped that the automation work in the IET facility would
1513 be useful to others in reprocessing by helping to avoid costly mistakes because of the
1514 underutilization or misapplication of process automation. Eventually the CFRP became reliant
1515 on the infusion of money from the Japanese nuclear enterprise and on-site Japanese technical
1516 personnel for survival. Because of the moratorium imposed by the Carter administration on U.S.
1517 reprocessing, much of the U.S.-supported CFRP technology that was developed has to date found
1518 more application in Japan than it has found in the U.S.

1519 1520 5. International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation (INFCE)

1521
1522 President Carter's April 1977 statement on nuclear policy that made a commitment to defer
1523 indefinitely the commercial reprocessing and recycling of plutonium – coupled with low prices
1524 for fossil fuels and uranium – effectively ended consideration of non-defense reprocessing and
1525 recycle activities in the U.S. for decades. However, the immediate result of the deferral was the

¹⁶

INPRO is an IAEA program whose goal is to provide a "Methodology for Assessment of Innovative Nuclear Energy Systems as based on a defined set of Basic Principles, User Requirements and Criteria in the areas of Economics, Sustainability and Environment, Safety, Waste Management, Proliferation Resistance and recommendations on Cross Cutting Issues."

1526 initiation of a series of studies to evaluate the need for reprocessing and plutonium recycle. The
1527 largest of these was the International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation (INFCE) which is described
1528 below.

1529
1530 INFCE addressed essentially all the important technical issues related to fuel recycle. In October
1531 1977 the International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation Committee was initiated, mainly at the
1532 urging of the U.S., to investigate opportunities to safely internationalize the nuclear fuel cycle.
1533 INFCE participants met between 1977 and 1980 to address ways to use the nuclear fuel cycle to
1534 produce nuclear energy with a reduced risk of nuclear proliferation by modifying the fuel cycle
1535 technological base. INFCE highlighted a number of measures to counter the dangers of nuclear
1536 proliferation, including institutional and technical measures, as well as improvement and further
1537 development of International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) safeguards. Subsequent to INFCE,
1538 reprocessing of spent nuclear fuel and recycle of the resulting nuclear materials was virtually
1539 ignored in the U.S. until the turn of the century.

1540 a. Content of the Study

1541
1542
1543 INFCE focused on: 1) an overall assessment of the nuclear fuel cycle, 2) measures to improve
1544 assurances of availability of plutonium supply for reactor fuels to developing states, 3) spent
1545 nuclear fuel storage, 4) improvements to nuclear safeguards, and 5) alternatives to an
1546 international nuclear economy based on plutonium and highly-enriched uranium fuels. Concern
1547 about introduction of an international plutonium economy led the IAEA in 1978 to establish a
1548 Committee on International Plutonium Storage (IPS). Establishment of the IPS was the principle
1549 recommendation of INFCE.

1550 b. Principle Conclusions

1551
1552
1553 The report of INFCE Working Group 4 [INFCE, 1980], one of eight INFCE Working Groups,
1554 discussed reprocessing, plutonium handling, and recycle of plutonium to thermal reactors. Fast
1555 reactor recycle to was left to Working Group 5, and other fuel recycle concepts, e.g., thorium-
1556 based and research reactor fuels, were left to Working Group 8. The basic recommendation of
1557 INFCE was to deposit plutonium surplus to national needs with the IAEA. In this strategy for
1558 controlling plutonium it was envisioned that excess plutonium would be placed under
1559 international inspection and control until needed for use in civil nuclear power applications.

1560
1561 The proposed Global Nuclear Energy Partnership (GNEP) and closely related Advanced Fuel
1562 Cycle Initiative (AFCI) has as one of its cornerstones the development and reduction to practice
1563 of spent nuclear fuel separations processes that leave Pu primarily with actinides other than
1564 uranium. This necessitates equipment and methods for tracking, assay and accountability of the
1565 fissile material content of separations process streams that have not been faced heretofore in this
1566 country. The processes proposed above will require equipment, processes and detectors for real-
1567 time tracking and monitoring and fissile content assay of materials used in fabrication of fuels
1568 from fissile material from the separations processes.

1569 B. Refabrication

1570
1571
1572 Refabrication of fuel from reprocessed spent nuclear fuel is a large international industry. A
1573 recent IAEA publication [IAEA, 2007] gives information on both the characteristics (e.g., the
1574 ⁹⁹Tc concentration) and the specifications of reprocessed UO₃.

1575 1. Fuel Refabrication Technology

1576
1577

1578 LWR reactor fuels are of two types: 1) low-enriched uranium oxide and 2) mixed uranium-
1579 plutonium oxides (MOX). The uranium oxide fuels are much more common, but as more
1580 plutonium becomes available MOX fuels, in combination with uranium oxide fuel, are becoming
1581 more common. Both fuel types are made from what is essentially the dioxides of the two fissile
1582 metallic components.
1583

1584 For UO_2 pellet material fabrication uranyl nitrate solution is denitrated in a fluidized bed to form
1585 UO_2 . For MOX fuel material preparation uranium and plutonium oxide powders are blended or
1586 uranium and plutonium solutions are mixed, concentrated, and denitrated (by microwave heating)
1587 to produce a mixed U/PU oxide (MOX). Plutonium nitrate solutions are treated in a manner
1588 similar to uranyl nitrate solutions if PuO_2 is sought. UO_2 , PuO_2 and MOX are then treated by the
1589 following steps.

- 1590 a. They are calcined in air at 800°C ., producing a partially reduced product.
- 1591
- 1592 b. The calcined product is heated in a reduction furnace in H_2/N_2 at 800°C . to
1593 produce UO_2 , PuO_2 or MOX fuel material suitable for pellet fabrication. (This
1594 two-step reduction saves hydrogen.)
1595
- 1596 c. LWR fuel fabrication is carried out using Zircaloy cladding and hardware. (The
1597 alloy of zirconium is used for neutron economy. It has a low cross section for
1598 capture of neutrons in the neutron energy spectrum found in LWR cores.)
1599
- 1600 d. Fast reactor (LMFBR) fuel is fabricated using stainless steel cladding and
1601 hardware. Stainless steel is suitable for use with liquid metal coolants and where
1602 the temperature is high. (Neutron economy is not as important in fast reactors
1603 where the neutron energy is higher than in LWRs resulting in smaller neutron
1604 absorption cross sections.)
1605
- 1606
- 1607

The steps in MOX fuel fabrication are shown diagrammatically in Figure //5//.

1608
1609
1610

Fig. //5// Diagram of MOX fuel fabrication process

2. MOX Fuel Fabrication Facilities

Some of the recovered plutonium is being fabricated into mixed oxide (MOX) fuel. Table //6// lists the capacity and status of MOX fuel fabrication plants worldwide.

Table //6// Capacity and status of operating MOX fuel fabrication plants [ISIS, 2007]

Country	Plant	Scale	Design Capacity, te HM/yr	Product Material
France	Melox	Commercial	195	MOX for LWRs
India	Advanced Fuel Fabrication Facility (AFFF)	Commercial	100 (nominal)	MOX for BWR, PFBR
India	Kalpakkam MOX Breeder Fuel Fabrication (under construction)	Commercial	?	MOX for PFBR
Japan	JNC Tokai (PFDf-MOX)	Laboratory	0.03	MOX fuel element
Japan	JNC Tokai (PFFF-ATR)	Pilot Plant	10	MOX fuel assembly
Japan	JNC Tokai (PFPF-FBR)	Pilot Plant	5	MOX fuel assembly
Japan	Rokkasho MOX Plant (planned)	Commercial	120	MOX for LWRs
Russia	Mayak- Paket	Pilot Plant	0.5	FB, RR MOX fuel
Russia	Research Institute of Atomic Reactors	Pilot Plant	1	FBR (Vibropack)
U.K.	Sellafield MOX Plant (SMP)	Pilot Plant	Likely 40	MOX for LWRs

In addition to the above MOX plants the U.S. DOE has a MOX plant under construction at the Savannah River site in South Carolina. The current plan is for the facility to be built as part of the national strategy to dispose of excess weapons-grade plutonium by using it for commercial power production. According to the plan the facility would be used only for the purpose of disposition of surplus plutonium and is subject to Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) licensing. The current plan is for the facility to be shut down when the weapons plutonium disposition is completed. However, this plan may be reviewed at a later date.

A recent IAEA document provides details of MOX fuel fabrication world-wide [IAEA, 2003a].

1640 3. HTGR Fuel Fabrication
1641

1642 HTGR fuel is very different from other types of solid reactor fuels, and fabricating HTGR fuel is
1643 entirely different from fabricating LWR fuel. Both Germany and the U.S. have developed HTGR
1644 fuel fabrication processes for HTGR TRISO fuel particle¹⁷ preparation that consist of a number
1645 of similar steps. In both countries kernels containing the fissile material are made via a sol-gel
1646 process¹⁸, followed by washing, drying and calcining to produce spherical UO₂ kernels in
1647 Germany and UCO kernels in the US. The major difference consists of a sintering step using CO
1648 in the U.S. process to ensure the requisite C/O stoichiometry in the kernel. The coating processes
1649 for the buffer layer are similar, based on chemical vapor deposition from a mixture of Ar and
1650 acetylene in a fluidized coater operating between 1250 and 1300 °C. A 5-micron seal coat is
1651 added in the U.S. process to seal the porous buffer coating. This step does not occur in the
1652 German process. Table //7// gives typical properties of coated fuel particles and pebbles. Figure
1653 //6// is a schematic diagram and photograph of TRISO fuel particles.

¹⁷ Triso fuel particles are so-named because they consist of a spherical fuel kernel coated with two layers of graphite and one layer of silicon carbide (SiC) to make a tiny “fuel element.” It takes millions of them to fuel an HTGR.

¹⁸ In sol-gel processes a colloidal suspension (sol) is “gelled” to form a solid by extraction of water and addition of a mild base. When carried out using droplets of sol, spherical gelled particles are formed.

1654
1655
1656
1657
1658
1659
1660
1661
1662
1663
1664
1665
1666

Fig. //6// Schematic and photograph of TRISO particle

1667
1668
1669
1670
1671
1672
1673
1674
1675
1676
1677
1678
1679
1680
1681
1682
1683
1684
1685
1686
1687
1688
1689
1690

Table //7// Typical Coated Particle Composition and Dimensions for Pebble Bed Fuel

Microspheres

Kernel composition: UO_2
Kernel diameter: 501 μm
Enrichment (U-235 wt.%): 16.75
Thickness of coatings (μm)
 Buffer 92
 Inner PyC 38
 SiC 33
 Outer PyC 41
Particle diameter: 909 μm

Pebble

Heavy metal loading (g/pebble): 6.0
U-235 content (g/pebble) $1.00 \pm 1\%$
Number of coated particles per pebble: 9560
Volume packing fraction (%): 6.2
Defective SiC layers (U/U_{tot}): $7.8\text{E}-06$

A photograph of a “pebble” of the type used in the pebble bed reactor is shown in Figure //7//.

1691
1692
1693
1694

Fig. //7// Photograph of German HTGR pebble fuel element

1695
1696 A prismatic fuel assembly of the type developed by General Atomic and used in the commercial
1697 Fort St. Vrain Power Reactor is shown in Figure //8//. These fuel assemblies are 14 inches from
1698 one flat vertical face to the opposing face and about a meter high. Fuel “sticks” of pyrolyzed
1699 carbon containing TRISO fuel particles are inserted into holes in the fuel block. There are also
1700 channels that go completely through the prismatic block for coolant gas flow. Larger channels
1701 provide openings into which boron carbide control rods may be inserted.
1702

1703
1704
1705
1706

Fig. //8// Prismatic HTGR fuel element

1707 A major difference in the production of the TRISO coating is that all three layers are coated in a
1708 continuous manner in the German process, whereas in the U.S. process the fuel particles are
1709 unloaded from the coater after each coating layer to perform quality control (QC) measurements.
1710 The inner pyrocarbon layer in both cases is deposited from a mixture of acetylene, propylene, and
1711 argon. The temperature in the U.S. process is somewhat lower than in the German process and
1712 the coating gas concentration is different, producing a different microstructure and density for the
1713 inner pyrocarbon (IPyC) layer. The SiC layer is deposited from a mixture of hydrogen and
1714 methyltrichlorosilane at similar coating rates, although the temperature for U.S. coating is about
1715 150 °C higher than that used in the German process. The outer pyrocarbon layer (OPyC) layer is
1716 coated in a manner similar to the IPyC layer. In the U.S. a seal coat and protective pyrocarbon
1717 layer (PPyC) are added. These layers are not counted in determining that the particle is a
1718 “TRISO” particle.
1719

1720 The fuel pebble in Germany uses graphite powder and organic binders to produce a powder
1721 matrix that is used to contain the particles and to create the fuel pebble. In the US, a liquid matrix
1722 composed of petroleum pitch, graphite flour and graphite shim mixed with organic binders is
1723 used to make the fuel compact. Both fuel forms are pressed and carbonized at high temperature
1724 (800-900 °C).
1725

1726 Ultra high purity systems and feedstock are used in the manufacture of pebbles in Germany to
1727 ensure adequate control of impurities. Both fuel forms undergo a final heat treatment, with the
1728 U.S. compact heated at 1650 °C and the German pebble at 1800 to 1950 °C in vacuum.

1729 IV. RECYCLE FACILITY SITING AND DESIGN
1730

1731 The purpose of a reprocessing plant is to chemically separate the fissile content of irradiated
1732 nuclear material from fission products and other actinide elements to recover fissile (^{235}U ,
1733 $^{239,240}\text{Pu}$, ^{233}U) and fertile (^{238}U , ^{232}Th) radionuclides. There are four major steps involved in
1734 building and operating a reprocessing plant: (1) site selection, (2) plant design, (3) plant
1735 construction, and (4) plant operation.

1736 A. Site selection
1737
1738

1739 Siting of a reprocessing plant is determined by a large number of considerations. These include
1740 proximity to reactors providing the spent fuel, geology, hydrology, seismology, climatology,
1741 flooding potential, topography, demographics, and uses to which the surrounding land is put, e.g.,
1742 agriculture, industry, and transportation.

1743
1744 *Proximity to reactors* producing the spent fuel is important from the point of view of
1745 transportation and possible terrorists attack during shipment, but under some circumstances may
1746 not be of paramount importance. This would be true for example if the spent fuel were of foreign
1747 origin. In any case, shipment of the spent fuel to the reprocessing plant may be cause for concern
1748 by the public.

1749
1750 *Geology* of the site is important if radioactive liquid effluents are released because the rate of
1751 transport of radionuclides through the environment is strongly influenced by the nature and
1752 conformation of the soil. For example, clay has an affinity for important radioisotopes such as
1753 ^{137}Cs and rare earths and is likely to be self-healing if fractured, whereas granite has little such
1754 affinity, and there is no tendency for cracks to heal. Additionally, it is desirable to build a
1755 reprocessing plant where background radiation is low and not highly variable because it is
1756 difficult to establish an environmental monitoring radioactivity baseline where radiation levels
1757 are high or fluctuate widely. This problem can occur where uranium or thorium levels in the soil
1758 are high, leading to high radon levels that may produce large radiation background variations
1759 during climatic inversions.

1760
1761 *Hydrology* is important if radioactive liquid effluents are released because the predominant
1762 mechanism for transport of radionuclides is carrying by groundwater. (In the case of mal-
1763 operation transport by air can become of great importance, as for example the Chernobyl
1764 accident.) This transport pathway may be by the mechanism of carrying dissolved ions of
1765 radionuclides or by carrying colloids or pseudocolloids, e.g., colloids of plutonium or
1766 pseudocolloids of iron or clay to which radionuclides are sorbed. This pathway is the most likely
1767 source of non-natural radiation dose to the public through direct ingestion of radionuclides or
1768 through contamination of agricultural products by irrigation using contaminated groundwater
1769 obtained from wells or streams.

1770
1771 *Seismology* has a major impact on licensing plant sites and on plant construction. The plant must
1772 be sited where it is practical, both economically and physically, to ensure and demonstrate that its
1773 integrity can be retained during a projected earthquake. Those parts of the reprocessing plant that
1774 contain heavy shielding and contain the highest levels of radioactivity must be capable of
1775 withstanding earthquakes with no loss of containment integrity.

1776
1777 *Climatology* plays a role in plant siting because some areas are prone to seasonal weather
1778 extremes, such as hurricanes, tornadoes, snow and ice storms, and fires in dry weather.

1779
1780 *Flooding potential* is an important consideration if the site is located in a flood plane, near rivers

1781 or streams, or is in the path of seasonal snow-melt runoff.
1782

1783 *Topography* plays a role because the cost of plant construction may be high if grades are too
1784 steep, too much soil removal is required, or water drainage is inadequate and poses construction
1785 and subsequent operational problems.
1786

1787 *Demographics* play a major role in gaining public acceptance of a site. Whenever practicable it
1788 is desirable to site a reprocessing plant distant from large population centers. This consideration
1789 may be at odds with locating the reprocessing plant near reactors where transportation problems
1790 are minimized and is an example of the often conflicting siting considerations.
1791

1792 *Agriculture and Industry* in the neighborhood of a potential plant site can be of considerable
1793 importance. The presence of a facility that handles large amounts of radioactivity can be claimed
1794 to diminish the value of the crops, the land, or the products produced. Additionally, release of
1795 radioactivity and concomitant contamination of expensive crops or industrial buildings and
1796 machinery can lead to very large financial obligations.
1797

1798 *Transportation* activities, such as commercial air or truck traffic need to be considered. This
1799 applies both to the transport of radioactive materials and to ordinary commercial traffic. Heavily
1800 traveled highways such as interstates in the immediate vicinity of the plant may cause concern to
1801 the public or the Departments of Transportation, both federal and local. Intermodal spent fuel
1802 transport, including use of navigable waterways, may cause concern with sportsmen as well as
1803 health departments if the waterways are the source of drinking water. These transportation issues
1804 are especially nettlesome because of the need to balance negative public perception with the
1805 desirability for the plant to be reasonably close to the source of the spent fuel, whether generated
1806 in the U.S. or coming into ports from overseas.
1807

1808 B. Design and Construction 1809

1810 A typical spent fuel reprocessing facility is designed and constructed to minimize the release of
1811 radioactive materials both during routine operation and under unusual or accident conditions.
1812 Specifically, the current 10 CFR Part 20 Subpart E §1406 “Minimization of contamination”
1813 states the following: “Applicants for licenses, other than renewals, after August 20, 1997, shall
1814 describe in the application how facility design and procedures for operation will minimize, to the
1815 extent practicable, contamination of the facility and the environment, facilitate eventual
1816 decommissioning, and minimize, to the extent practicable, the generation of radioactive waste.”
1817 At least two physical barriers (frequently more than two) contain the radioactive materials within
1818 the facility during operation. These barriers are typically the process equipment (vessels, pipes,
1819 etc.) and the building around the processing equipment. In most cases, the building itself
1820 provides two barriers – the hot cell or room where the process equipment is located and the outer
1821 building shell.
1822

1823 1. Design 1824

1825 Historically, recycle plants have consisted of the following four major processing facilities plus a
1826 fuel receiving and storage area:
1827

1828 (1) *The Separations Facility*, in which the spent fuel assemblies are processed to recover uranium
1829 and plutonium as nitrate solutions and where the bulk of radioactive by-product wastes are
1830 separated as a concentrated nitrate solution of HLW.
1831

1832 (2) *Uranium Hexafluoride Facility* in which the recovered purified uranyl nitrate solution is

1833 converted to UF_6 suitable as a feed material for isotopic re-enrichment if desired.
1834

1835 (3) *Plutonium Product Facility* in which the recovered plutonium nitrate solution is converted to
1836 PuO_2 , suitable for use in the production of mixed oxide fuel (MOX).
1837

1838 (4) *Waste Management Facilities* for the handling, solidification (presumably by vitrification in
1839 borosilicate glass), packaging, assaying, inspection, and interim storage of waste prior to
1840 shipment to the federal HLW repository (currently planned by DOE for location at Yucca
1841 Mountain, Nevada).
1842

1843 The actual design of these major facilities will be directly related to the regulations effective at
1844 the time of licensing and the desired/required form of both the fissile as well as the waste
1845 material discharged. Proliferation and safeguards are of national and international concern when
1846 considering the construction of a recycling plant, as are attacks by terrorists. Beyond these
1847 overriding considerations there are very important practical matters that must be taken into
1848 account in the design, construction and operation of a plant.
1849

1850 It is necessary to optimize the plant configuration for reprocessing to minimize the overall
1851 facility capital and operating costs. This is done by considering the interplay of a large number
1852 of factors. Initially, it must be decided if the plant is to be designed with a single, multiple step,
1853 process line or whether it will have parallel process lines. If the plant is to process a variety of
1854 fuel types or a very large throughput is required then parallel lines will facilitate processing
1855 dissimilar fuel types, allow maintenance of one line when the other line is in operation, or allow
1856 practical equipment sizes while achieving high throughput.
1857

1858 Another aspect of plant optimization concerns approaches for waste treatment (e.g.,
1859 concentration of liquid wastes by evaporation and compaction or melting of spent fuel cladding
1860 hulls), and its storage and disposal. Design optimization also addresses radiation protection of
1861 workers through use of the minimum shielding thickness consistent with meeting ALARA and
1862 radiation dose and radioactivity confinement requirements; appropriate selection of the processes
1863 carried out in the plant; and careful choice of the equipment used to carry out those processes.
1864 Simple, reliable equipment, continuous operation where possible, and ease of remote removal
1865 and replacement of equipment all contribute to minimizing capital and operating costs. In
1866 addition to being able to achieve the desired throughput, each equipment piece in the high
1867 radiation areas of the plant must be capable of being replaced remotely, be critically safe, be
1868 matched to the characteristics of the fuel assemblies to be reprocessed, and chosen insofar as
1869 possible to be of standard sizes.
1870

1871 Inoperability of a reprocessing plant is likely to result from either (1) structural weakness in an
1872 inaccessible area as a result of corrosion or mechanical failure, (2) failure of essential inter-cell
1873 piping or (3) process failure.
1874

1875 Some general guidelines are useful to keep in mind in plant design: It is desirable for radiation
1876 protection and ease of operation to put equipment for receiving the spent fuel, spent fuel pool and
1877 HLW storage, the fuel segment storage, and the reprocessing product storage in separate cells
1878 interconnected through transfer channels to the processing area. Ventilation and waste treatment
1879 capabilities may be provided separately for each segment. However, some facilities such as
1880 those used in maintenance may be shared.
1881

1882 Experience has shown that improved technologies may be needed in the following areas:
1883

- 1884 1. Cask handling and cooling techniques for dissimilar transport systems associated

1885 with different fuel types;

- 1886 2. Techniques for safely storing different fuel types in a common storage pool;
 1887 3. Mechanical handling systems capable of handling dissimilar fuel assembly sizes
 1888 and shapes.
 1889

1890 After many years of successfully operating the DOE Savannah River Site reprocessing plant the
 1891 duPont Company carried out and supported research and development by others of a conceptual
 1892 design for what would be an NRC licensed fuel recycle complex based on duPont's reprocessing
 1893 experience and lessons learned from that experience and the experience of others. The design
 1894 studies were completed and reports issued in November 1978 [Behran, 2000]. This facility
 1895 design was not considered in White House reviews of reprocessing during the Ford, Carter, or
 1896 Reagan administrations.
 1897

1898 Special features of the duPont facility design included:

- 1899 • Canyon structures for containing process equipment that could be installed, maintained
- 1900 and replaced remotely using overhead cranes,
- 1901 • Use of the best technology available, including centrifugal contactors for the first cycle of
- 1902 solvent extraction, and storage of solutions between process steps,
- 1903 • Product recoveries greater than 99.8 %,
- 1904 • Reprocessing one-year cooled spent fuel,
- 1905 • Personnel access to operating areas, with close control of entry and exit,
- 1906 • Vitrification of high-level wastes for ultimate storage,
- 1907 • Flexibility to allow changes, additions, or upgrades of equipment, flowsheets,
- 1908 instruments, etc.,
- 1909 • No accumulation of separated plutonium except in secure surge storage between
- 1910 reprocessing and fuel fabrication,
- 1911 • Tritium and krypton capture,
- 1912 • Sand filters,
- 1913 • Opportunities for lowering cost through research and development as a result of longer
- 1914 cooling time before reprocessing.
 1915

1916 2. Construction

1917
 1918 Process equipment is to be fabricated from materials that are resistant to corrosive failure.
 1919 Process equipment designed to prevent major releases of radionuclides under conditions
 1920 assumed to be credible was designated as being of "Q" design. These "Q" systems must provide
 1921 confinement integrity for design basis accidents and naturally occurring events such as
 1922 earthquakes and tornadoes. In other less critical areas, the design membrane stress of the
 1923 equipment had been established at 80% to 90% of the yield stress during a design basis
 1924 earthquake. Structural barriers are designed to contain process materials if primary equipment
 1925 barriers are breached. The principal structural barriers are constructed of heavily reinforced
 1926 concrete.
 1927

1928 The structural barriers for process equipment are generally termed "radioactive process cells" and
 1929 are usually surrounded by maintenance or operating areas. The process cells where the spent fuel
 1930 is chopped and dissolved and where high level liquid wastes are concentrated are very high
 1931 radiation levels cells. At BNFP these cells were designed for remote maintenance (i.e.,
 1932 maintenance from outside the cell by the use of in-cell cranes, shielding windows and
 1933 manipulators). Similarly, a cell for remote packaging of radioactive wastes and for performing
 1934 remote decontamination and maintenance of equipment removed from other process cells was
 1935 also provided. The rest of the process cells are designed to permit direct personnel entry and
 1936 contact maintenance, but only after appropriate remote decontamination has been completed to

1937 allow safe entry. These cells were designed to minimize maintenance requirements.
 1938

1939 The process and support equipment used in handling radioactive materials is contained in cells or
 1940 glove boxes. Spent fuel bundles are stored and transported under water in pools. The cells,
 1941 glove boxes, and pools provide a barrier between the highly contaminated or radioactive
 1942 environment within and the outside the habitable environment. Cells with thick concrete
 1943 shielding walls or pools with deep water cover are provided where protection is required against
 1944 penetrating (gamma) radiation. Glove boxes are used to isolate radioactive material when
 1945 radiation levels are low and contact operations are permitted. In the last commercial
 1946 reprocessing plant constructed in the U.S. (BNFP) the portions of the building allowing
 1947 personnel access were divided into the radiation zones shown in Table //8//.
 1948

1949 Table //8// Radiation Zones and Permissible Radiation Fields at BNFP
 1950

Zone	Radiation Field (maximum)
Normal access, non-radiation zone (area)	0.1 mR/hr
Normal access, work zone (station)	1.0 mR/hr
Normal access, above work zone (station)	1.0 mR/hr (at 1 foot from shield)
Limited access, work zone (gallery)	10 mR/hr
Limited access, above work zone (gallery)	100 mR/hr (at 1 foot from shield)

1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958 The shielding design and designation of each room within the separations facility building are
 1959 based on the functions to be carried on in the room, the expected occupancy and the anticipated
 1960 exposure rate. Personnel access to cells is possible but is allowed only when absolutely
 1961 necessary and only then with adequate protection and health physics coverage. Cell entry is
 1962 possible only through heavily shielded doors or hatches, which are normally sealed.
 1963

1964 The process equipment, piping, building and structures, casks, storage tanks, and fuel element
 1965 cladding (prior to shearing) provide barriers for the confinement of radioactive materials.
 1966 Essential confinement systems are designed to maintain their function under normal operating
 1967 conditions, abnormal operations, upper limit accident conditions, and adverse environmental
 1968 conditions throughout the life of the facility. Hatches and penetrations, which are an integral part
 1969 of the structure, are designed so as not to compromise the confinement and shielding functions.
 1970

1971 The floors of all cells in the facility are to be covered with continuous (welded) stainless steel
 1972 liners. These liners serve to contain all liquids within the cells in the event of a primary vessel
 1973 leak. The walls of the cells are covered with either stainless steel or a radiation-resistant paint.
 1974 The choice of cell wall covering depends on the nature of the material to be processed within the
 1975 particular cell and the need for decontamination. The wall covering serves to seal the concrete
 1976 structural material from the corrosive atmosphere and radionuclides and, hence, facilitate
 1977 decontamination. Figure //9// is a picture of the BNFP hot cell operating area.
 1978

1979
1980
1981

Fig. //9// BNFP fuel reprocessing plant operating area in front of hot cells

1982 Glove boxes are used to provide confinement when operational requirements and radiation levels
1983 permit hands-on operation. The penetrating radiation produced by the radionuclides within the
1984 glove box is to be sufficiently low such that personnel might operate and maintain the equipment
1985 without receiving exposure above approved standards. Therefore, the type of operation
1986 performed within glove boxes typically involves only small quantities of radionuclides with
1987 penetrating radiation. Generally, glove boxes are used for laboratory, sampling, inspections, or
1988 clean plutonium operations. Figure //10// shows a typical glove box setup for handling
1989 radioactive material having low levels of penetrating radiation.
1990

1991
1992
1993
1994

Fig. //10// Glove boxes used for handling nuclear materials having low levels of penetrating radiation

1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016

2017
2018

2019

2020

2021
2022

2023

2024

2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032

3. Equipment Modules

The following major equipment modules are required: (a) spent fuel receiving and storage, (b) main process cells, HLW solidification plant; (d) uranium hexafluoride conversion plant; (e) plutonium product facility; (f) auxiliary process systems and service areas. These modules are discussed below.

a. Spent Fuel Receiving And Storage

In a typical reprocessing/recycling plant the Fuel Receiving and Storage Station (FRSS) is designed to receive and store irradiated fuel assemblies from LWRs. The spent fuel assemblies are received in shielding casks transported by either truck or rail, and unloaded under water. The fuel assemblies are stored under water to provide cooling and shielding. Facilities for decontaminating the shipping casks before they leave the plant, and equipment to circulate, filter, deionize, and cool the spent fuel storage pool water are provided. The major areas of the FRSS and their primary functions are summarized in Table //9//.

Table //9// Primary Functions of Areas in Spent Fuel Receiving and Storage Station

<u>Area</u>	<u>Primary Process Functions</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Two vehicle loading bays	Receive rail and truck casks; unload casks from transport vehicle; load empty casks onto transport vehicles	
Test and decontamination pit	Prepare casks for unloading in cask unloading pool	Stainless steel floor pan
Cask unloading pools	Remove fuel from casks; place solidified waste canisters in cask	Stainless steel liner
Decontamination pit	Decontaminate casks after removal from cask unloading pool	Stainless steel floor
Fuel storage pool; waste canister racks	Store fuel assemblies and solidified waste	Stainless steel liner
Fuel transfer pool	Transfer fuel assemblies to main process building	Stainless steel liner
Deionization area	Circulate, filter, de-ionize and cool pool water	

The FRSS is connected to the Main Process Building by the fuel transfer conveyor tunnel and is connected to the waste solidification plant by an underwater transfer aisle. The pool walls and liners are designed to maintain their containment integrity during a design-basis earthquake or tornado. Building walls above the pools are non-Q structures.

b. Main Process Cells

2033 The Main Process Cells are the functional center of the reprocessing/recycling plant. The
 2034 uranium and plutonium are chemically separated from the other actinides and fission products in
 2035 these cells in the Main Process Building. This processing is carried out in a series of process
 2036 cells that occupy a major portion of the building. The Main Process Building also contains a
 2037 wide variety of facilities and equipment that are used to monitor and control the process,
 2038 maintain the equipment, carry out auxiliary operations, and treat gaseous effluents from the
 2039 processes carried out in the building.

2040
 2041 The primary functions of the main process cells are listed in Table //10//. Most of the building is
 2042 constructed of reinforced concrete designed to remain intact during a design-basis earthquake or
 2043 tornado. Process cell walls are rebar-reinforced and up to two meters thick to provide personnel
 2044 shielding from radioactivity.

2045
 2046 The areas outside the main process cells are generally divided into regions called ‘galleries’,
 2047 ‘areas’, or ‘stations’. These regions enclose and protect service piping, process support
 2048 equipment, instrumentation components, and some operating areas. Radioactivity levels range
 2049 from essentially background to fairly modest levels.

2050
 2051 Table //10// Primary Functions of Main Process Cells

2052	<u>Cell</u>	<u>Primary Process Function</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
2053 2054	Remote process cell (RPC)	Shear and dissolve fuel; concentrate high-level liquid waste	Stainless steel floor pan; remote maintenance
2055 2056	Remote maintenance and scrap cell (RMSC)	Package leached hulls and other solid waste; remotely maintain contaminated equipment	Stainless steel walls and floor
2057	High-level cell (HLC)	Accountability for dissolver solution; chemically adjust dissolver solution; centrifuge dissolver solution	Stainless steel floor pan
2058 2059	High-intermediate level cell (HILC)	Separate uranium and plutonium from high-level waste; separate uranium from plutonium; treat dissolver off- gas; solvent cleanup; concentrate intermediate-level waste	Stainless steel floor pan; contact maintenance
2060	Intermediate level cell (ILC)	Treat vessel off-gas; recover nitric acid; concentrate low- level waste; burn used solvent	Stainless steel floor pan; contact maintenance
2061	Uranium product cell (UPC)	Purify uranium stream; clean up solvent	Stainless steel pan; contact maintenance
2062	Plutonium product cell (PPC)	Purify plutonium stream	Stainless steel pan; contact maintenance

2108 The Plutonium Product Facility was to have a nominal design capacity of 100 kg of plutonium
2109 product (as plutonium dioxide) per day with an on-stream time of 250 days per year to give an
2110 annual conversion capacity of 25,000 kg of plutonium (1134 g of PuO₂ contains 1,000g of
2111 plutonium). This capacity would be divided between two identical production lines, each with a
2112 capacity of 50 kg per day. This design basis was selected to allow a 1,500 MTU/year
2113 reprocessing/recycling facility to process mixed-oxide feed material for fuels having plutonium
2114 contents higher than LWR recycled fuels. Although the design capacity was 25,000 kg of
2115 plutonium per year, it could be operated at a lower capacity.

2116
2117 Most of the operations and maintenance in the facility were to be carried out in glove boxes.
2118 Leaded gloves were planned to be used to protect against low-level gamma radiation, and
2119 relatively thin concrete and other hydrogenous shields would be used to protect against the
2120 neutron radiation from the ²³⁸Pu [from (α, n) radiation produced when high-energy neutrons
2121 strike low-atomic number elements].

2122 2123 f. Auxiliary Process Systems and Service Areas

2124
2125 The Auxiliary Process Systems and Service Areas provide necessary services to the main process
2126 functions of the Main Process Building. The major areas are described below.

2127 2128 i. Ventilation System

2129
2130 The ventilation system consists primarily of supply and exhaust subsystems. The ventilation
2131 system was designed to provide once-through airflow by pressure controls from non-
2132 contaminated areas through potentially contaminated or low-contaminated areas to highly
2133 contaminated areas (i.e., process cells), then to treatment systems before being pumped by
2134 blowers out the stack. Three blowers were to provide exhaust for the main ventilation system.
2135 Each blower was to be capable of supplying fifty (50%) percent of the required capacity and was
2136 to be connected to emergency power sources.

2137
2138 Exhaust gases from the radioactive processing cells were to pass through at least two stages of
2139 high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters. Off-gases from areas with high plutonium
2140 concentrations were to pass through three stages of HEPA filters. These extra stages of filtration
2141 were designed to provide for a minimum of one stage of filtration in the event of failure of the
2142 upstream filters by mechanisms such as fire. Exhaust gases from the main process and building
2143 ventilation systems exited through the main stack (100 meters high). Non-condensed gases from
2144 the concentrator vented through the service concentrator stack (30.5 meters high). The chemical
2145 makeup and addition tank vented through the chemical off-gas stack (29 meters high).

2146
2147 A major feature of the ventilation system was the ventilation filter station. This housed the
2148 primary supply and exhaust blowers and the final stage of HEPA filters through which the
2149 exhaust air passed before exhausting through the 100 meter stack. In this late twentieth century
2150 design, a cryogenic krypton capture and recovery system was planned to be incorporated into the
2151 design, but neither a krypton recovery system nor a system for capture of tritium and ¹⁴C was
2152 built.

2153 2154 ii. Electrical Power

2155
2156 Normal electrical power was provided to the facility from a commercial substation by two
2157 transformers, each feeding a 2,000 amp main breaker. The main breakers distributed power
2158 through twelve 120 amp feeder breakers.

2159

2160 The emergency electric power system was designed to handle essential electrical loads in
2161 emergency situations. Emergency power was supplied by two independent diesel engine-driven
2162 generators. Each generator had a 2,200 kw continuous rating. An emergency battery supply was
2163 provided for instrumentation in the main control and the waste tank equipment gallery area.
2164

2165 iii. Fire Protection System
2166

2167 Fire detection and protection systems at the facility were designed to provide early warning and
2168 rapid control of fire. Automatic fire detection devices and audible alarms were installed in all
2169 areas of the facility. The process cells had dual detection systems. The remotely maintained
2170 process cells used manually operated non-combustible purges and water spray mist systems. The
2171 contact-maintained cells were served by automatically operated Halon¹⁹ systems. The filter
2172 stations were designed with automatic mist suppression systems, and the FRSS had manually
2173 operated fire hoses. Most other areas used a manually operated water sprinkler system.
2174

2175 iv. Hot and Cold Laboratory Area
2176

2177 The laboratories provided analytical services for all non-radioactive and most radioactive process
2178 samples. At the BNFP, the laboratory building was a two-story complex adjacent to the Main
2179 Process Building. It was composed of thirteen individual laboratories equipped to provide
2180 specific types of analysis or services. Radioactive materials in these laboratories were handled in
2181 glove boxes. The sample and analytical cells are in a shielded facility designed to facilitate
2182 radiochemical analyses of samples from the more highly radioactive portions of the process. The
2183 cells provide a shielded area for remote sampling and analysis of these materials, and for
2184 preparation of samples to be analyzed in the plant analytical laboratories. Operation is through
2185 the use of either shielded cells with viewing windows and manipulators or glove boxes.
2186

2187 g. Control Room Area
2188

2189 The control room area houses the process-control and safety-related instrumentation for the plant.
2190 It serves as the communications center from which operators can be directed to perform manual
2191 functions. The control room area is not expected to be contaminated under normal operating
2192 conditions, since the only process connections to other facility areas are electrical.
2193

2194 h. Liquid Waste Storage Areas
2195

2196 High- and intermediate-level liquid waste²⁰ from the reprocessing operation would be
2197 concentrated and stored in large underground tanks until the wastes could be solidified and
2198 shipped off-site for disposal. The BNFP had a Liquid Waste Storage complex composed of two
2199 high-level liquid waste (HLLW) tanks, one intermediate-level liquid waste (ILLW) tank, and a
2200 waste tank equipment gallery (WTEG) that provides services for the tanks. One equivalent
2201 HLLW tank volume was to remain available at all times for use as a spare if difficulties should
2202 arise with any tank of HLLW or ILLW. Additional HLLW tanks were to be added to handle the
2203 continued generation of wastes. The WTEG is a concrete building located near the Main Process
2204 Building housing the control room, heat exchangers, coolant circulating pumps, off-gas treatment
2205 equipment, and ventilation filters for the waste storage tanks. These tanks were connected

¹⁹ Halon is a liquefied, compressed halogenated hydrocarbon gas that stops the spread of fire by physically preventing (suffocating) combustion. Although the production of Halon in the U.S. ceased on January 1, 1994 under the Clean Air Act, it is still legal to purchase and use recycled Halon and Halon fire extinguishers.

²⁰ NRC does not recognize an "intermediate-level" waste classification. The term is used in this report to designate wastes that are not very radioactive relative to high-level wastes, but are higher in radioactivity than Class C wastes.

2206 through a small diverter cell beneath the WTEG and through underground pipe vaults to the
2207 Main Process Building and the waste solidification plant. Figure //11// is a picture of the BNFP
2208 plant HLW storage tanks under construction showing the extensive internal cooling piping
2209 required to remove radioactive decay heat. This large amount of coolant piping in storage tanks
2210 at plants undergoing decommissioning poses significant problems when solid salts and sludges
2211 must be removed, as is the case at some DOE sites. However, at BNFP all of the tanks were
2212 made of stainless steel which allowed storage of acidic wastes and essentially eliminated the
2213 presence of solids.

2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229

Fig. //11// Tanks for liquid HLW storage under construction at the BNFP facility

2230 i. Solid Waste Storage
2231

2232 The BNFP design included a solid waste storage area of approximately twenty (20) acres -- an
2233 area deemed sufficient to store the solid waste generated during the first three years of operation.
2234 The solid wastes to be stored in this area were divided into three major categories: (1) spent fuel
2235 cladding hulls; (2) high-level general process trash (HLGPT); and (3) low-level general process
2236 trash (LLGPT)²¹. Hulls and HLGPT were to be stored in caissons mounted in an engineered
2237 berm or in concrete vaults. The LLGPT would be stored in earth-covered cargo containers.
2238

2239 4. Criticality Control Factors
2240

2241 Whenever enriched uranium or plutonium are present criticality control becomes an important
2242 consideration. The method used to control criticality depends on the physical and chemical
2243 nature of the fissile material, its mass and purity, and its geometry. Several control methods have
2244 been employed whose use depends on the above factors.
2245

2246 a. Physical and chemical nature
2247

2248 It is important to know if the physical form is such that fissile material can be compacted to
2249 increase its density. It is also very important to know what the chemical composition is. If it
2250 chemically conjoined with elements that absorb neutrons it is less likely to present a criticality
2251 risk.
2252

2253 b. Mass
2254

2255 For criticality to occur it is essential that the amount of fissile material equal or exceed the
2256 minimum critical mass. A common approach to preventing criticality is limiting the allowable
2257 amount of fissile material in any one location to less than a critical mass.
2258

2259 c. Purity
2260

2261 Certain chemicals mixed with the fissile material can prevent criticality by absorbing neutrons.
2262 Elements with isotopes having large neutron absorption cross sections such as boron, cadmium,
2263 or gadolinium, are commonly added to fissile materials. Usually these elements are in a form
2264 permitting their easy removal when desired.
2265

2266 d. Geometry
2267

2268 Vessels having geometries that allow for loss of neutrons through their surfaces in amounts such
2269 that a chain reaction cannot be sustained in the vessels are universally used. The vessels may be
2270 of many differing configurations, but cylindrical or flat “slab” configurations are common.
2271 Typically one dimension such as diameter in the case of cylinders or thickness in the case of
2272 slabs is limited to the order of 13 cm.
2273

2274 C. Operator Licensing and Training
2275

2276 The operation of a reprocessing/recycling facility entails all of the operational skills and safety
2277 requirements associated with a reasonably complex chemical processing plant overlain with the
2278 radiation safety, security and safeguards requirements of a significant radioactive nuclear facility.

²¹ NRC does not have a category of waste called “low-level general process trash. The term was used by BNFP as a descriptive identifier of a type of radioactive waste rather than as formal waste classification.

2279 However, other than as noted in the preceding sections of this report, there is little current
2280 commercial experience remaining in the NRC regulated world and that which does exist resides
2281 mostly in people who have retired. Therefore, the training and qualification of the operating staff
2282 takes on major significance in the absence of the ability to rely on a pool of fully trained,
2283 experienced, and licensed personnel.
2284

2285 In the past, the general criteria was for operators, technicians and supervisors to have received at
2286 least a two year certificate from an established technical school. Applicants with this background
2287 normally have sufficient understanding of the physical, chemical, and engineering technologies
2288 to adequately undertake the necessary specific plant training.
2289

2290 The importance of qualified operators to the safety of a reprocessing plant can hardly be over
2291 emphasized. The contents of an application for licensing individuals who manipulate the
2292 controls of a properly licensed facility (at the time of BNFP) are set forth in 10 CFR Part 55,
2293 Subpart D, §55.31.
2294

2295 1. Experience at NFS 2296

2297 Experience gained from the past licensing of reprocessing plant operators at other commercial
2298 reprocessing plants may be of some benefit to this study. This historical experience may be used
2299 as an indicator of the validity of the requirement for training and the evolution of training
2300 programs over the years, as well as the possible direction of future training efforts.
2301

2302 During the planning stages of NFS, their management and the regulatory staff of the U.S. Atomic
2303 Energy Commission established four major operator categories:
2304

- 2305 (1) manipulator operators,
- 2306 (2) chemical operators,
- 2307 (3) control room operators, and
- 2308 (4) senior operators.
2309

2310 These categories were similar, in most respects, to those presented in the USAEC Licensing
2311 Guide, which was used at that time for nuclear reactor operators.
2312

2313 The results of the original examining program in 1966 were disappointing. Of the total number
2314 of senior operator applicants taking the examination, seventy-eight (78%) percent were
2315 successful in obtaining licenses; however, only fifty-nine (59%) percent of the chemical
2316 operations personnel applying for licenses were successful. Only nine (9%) percent were initially
2317 awarded licenses. Some of the reasons for the excessive failure rate were as follows:
2318

- 2319 • At the time of testing, the head-end system had not been completed, and very little
2320 practical operating experience could be included in the training program.
- 2321 • Most of the applicants were young, and, therefore, had little or no industrial experience.
- 2322 • As is usually the case in a new plant, the inadequacies of the first training program were
2323 not apparent until the program had been completed.
- 2324 • The first set of tests was, to some extent, experimental.
2325

2326 The disappointing results, and the underlying reasons, were similar to those experienced in the
2327 early phases of the program for examining power reactor operators.
2328

2329 Later, a pre-testing program was conducted at ORNL to establish the validity of future
2330 examination procedures. In this program, the same tests were administered to process foremen,

chemical operators, and technicians who had considerable experience in the reprocessing field and to new employees with little or no experience. The questions posed were basically those to be used for examining NFS operators. The results obtained in this program verified that the questions proposed for the NFS tests were reasonable and confirmed that adequate training was a prerequisite for passing the licensing examination.

As the training methods improved at the NFS and new testing methods were developed, the number of successful applicants at the facility increased. A summary of the NFS licensing experience during the period 1966 - 1970 is presented in Table //12//.

Table //12// Experience in Applications Made By, and Licenses Awarded to, NFS Plant Personnel

Year	# of Applicants	# of Licenses Awarded	# of Successful Applicants, %	First Re-examination	
				# of Applicants	# of Licenses Awarded
1966	98	43	44	51	34
1967	30	23	77	2	2
1968	18	16	89	0	0
1969	49	32	65	6	4
1970	<u>23</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>4</u>
Total	218	129	Avg. 59	65	44

2. Experience at the MFRP

During 1971 - 1972, the operators of the General Electric Company's fuel reprocessing plant at Morris, Illinois, underwent formal training to prepare them for licensing. Of the 65 persons included in the program, only two failed to qualify for licensing. Many of the candidates for training in the MFRP plant had been licensed previously in the NFS plant and had obtained employment with General Electric when the NFS facility at West Valley, New York ceased operation. Operators in two general categories were trained for operation in the plant (mechanical processes and remote process equipment). In addition, several senior operators were trained for supervisory roles. It was estimated that more than 220 man-days of effort were expended for each candidate in the training program. The estimated cost for this undertaking, including salary, overhead, and training, was established at \$25,000 per individual. This cost would be much higher today, of course, because of inflation.

3. Experience at BNFP

The pre-startup staff of the BNFP included a cadre of operators who had been involved in training and retraining over the previous one-to-four year period. In addition to the operator training program, programs for others such as analytical laboratory technicians and security patrol officers were also conducted. These programs were necessary to ensure that all operations would be carried out correctly, not only for safety related reasons, but also for safeguards-related and physical security-related reasons.

The operations personnel and analytical technicians at the BNFP were cross-trained. Security officers were also cross-trained in various areas of physical security. As a result, the personnel were considered to be highly trained and knowledgeable in BNFP operations but would have required retraining at that time consistent with any systems modifications required to generate a more proliferation resistant fuel cycle operation.

Operators, technicians, and patrol officers in the various categories were not given the necessary

2383 licensing examination to permit operation because BNFPP licensing was terminated before
2384 completion. However, because of the extensive training and retraining taking place during
2385 checkout and “cold”-run operation, it was expected that the failure rate during the licensing
2386 examination would be low. The presence of more experienced personnel in any type of operating
2387 facility helps reduce the mistakes made by those who, although well trained, remain
2388 inexperienced.

2389 2390 4. Typical Reprocessing Plant Operator Training Program

2391
2392 The programs necessary to train reprocessing plant operators are far more rigorous than those
2393 employed in conventional industrial chemical facilities. Further, the process of choosing
2394 candidates with the necessary educational, psychological, and medical requirements to receive
2395 this training is a prime concern. The selection of candidates who cannot pass the required
2396 certification of licensing examinations results in a financial burden to the enterprise; in addition,
2397 unsatisfactorily trained individuals tend to jeopardize safety and hamper efficient operation of the
2398 plant under normal as well as abnormal conditions.

2399
2400 The great importance of training was recognized as a consequence of the experience gained in
2401 licensing reprocessing plant operators. Therefore, the ERDA Division of Operational Safety
2402 (ERDA followed the AEC and was the precursor to DOE) expended \$146,000 during 1973 -
2403 1976 to establish guidelines for selecting, training, licensing, and certifying reprocessing plant
2404 operators. These guidelines were published for use in both commercial and government operated
2405 plants.

2406
2407 The time required to adequately train an operator was found to be approximately 1 to 1.5 years.

2408
2409 The qualifications of applicants for operator licenses are determined through two methods of
2410 testing: (1) written examinations covering categories such as physics, chemistry, mechanical
2411 processing systems, chemical processing systems, equipment and instrumentation, power and
2412 auxiliary systems, administrative and procedural rules, and radiological safety; and (2) an oral
2413 examination.

2414
2415 The qualifications of the initial operators for future reprocessing/recycling plants is yet to be
2416 established, as the role of the DOE and the level of its interaction with the NRC and potential
2417 commercial owner/operators has yet to be established.

2418 2419 D. Needed Improvements

2420
2421 The proposed Global Nuclear Energy Partnership and closely related Advanced Fuel Cycle
2422 Initiative has as one of its cornerstones the development and reduction to practice of spent
2423 nuclear fuel separations processes that leave Pu primarily with actinides other than uranium.
2424 This necessitates equipment and methods for tracking, assay and accountability of the fissile
2425 material content of separations process streams that have not been faced heretofore in this
2426 country. The processes proposed above will require equipment, processes and detectors for real-
2427 time tracking and monitoring and fissile content assay of materials used in fabrication of fuels
2428 from fissile material from the separations processes.

2429 2430 1. Improved Processes

2431
2432 Precise and accurate tracking, detecting, monitoring and assaying the Pu/HEU content of product
2433 and waste streams from separations and fabrication processes will be required for any nuclear
2434 fuel recycle plants with improved proliferation resistance.

2435 Computer programs to record, evaluate, interpret and provide real-time output from process
2436 equipment and fissile material monitors to local and central monitoring stations are requirements
2437 for the integrated, large-scale data handling programs for management of data from all parts of
2438 the fuel cycle plant (process control, process monitoring, material transfer, material inventory,
2439 portal monitoring) to improve plant proliferation resistance by interrelating and cross checking
2440 disparate sources of information, as well as to improve plant efficiency. Plant operating
2441 parameters should be compared on a continuous basis with computer simulated normal plant
2442 operating parameters to detect, evaluate and report off-normal operation both locally and
2443 remotely as a check on possible illicit operations and improper plant operation. These factors are
2444 enlarged upon below.
2445

2446 2. Improved Equipment

2447

2448 Process equipment for real-time monitoring and assay of fissile materials present in reprocessing
2449 and fabrication plants for fuels from separations processes such as those envisioned by GNEP are
2450 required. The proliferation-resistant separations processes proposed in GNEP produce a product
2451 of intentionally co-mingled fissile actinides that is to be fabricated without further purification
2452 for use in fast-neutron-spectrum reactors. Equipment for real-time monitoring of spent fuel
2453 separations processes based on recent advances in instrumentation and controls and adaptations
2454 of equipment and computerized analysis of data already in use can make possible improved
2455 tracking of fissile material through the processing steps. Flow rates through pipes and process
2456 equipment, e.g., centrifugal contactors, pumps, pulse columns, mixer-settlers, and centrifuges,
2457 can be better measured and controlled than in the past. Volume and concentration measurements
2458 can be made with greater precision and accuracy in feed and product tanks, thus improving
2459 material accountability. Fissile material concentrations and amounts can be measured through
2460 the use of better sampling and analysis techniques and subsequent computerized analysis of the
2461 data. For example, more and better energy spectra measurements and spectrum resolution can
2462 be obtained using technology and tools already available. Flow rates of UF_6 can now be
2463 measured accurately. These types of improved measurements make possible location,
2464 identification and quantification of chemical and isotopic species of interest.
2465

2466 3. Security and Safeguards

2467

2468 In addition to the normal industrial fences and barriers, nuclear facilities have additional
2469 requirements for both physical security and nuclear material safeguarding. These two
2470 requirements often, but not always, overlap. In light of potential terrorist threats security and
2471 safeguards activities are being stressed, and additional measures are being put into place.
2472 Physical, psychological and mental requirements of the guard and security forces are specified.
2473 These are under continuous review as threat levels are reassessed. Entry portals, coded badges,
2474 and other measures are used to control and monitor both personnel and equipment egress and
2475 ingress. Internal and external portal monitors are required. Periodic physical inventories of
2476 objects containing fissile material are to be performed.
2477

2478 4. Detectors

2479

2480 The proposed separations processes will require equipment, processes and detectors for real-time
2481 tracking and monitoring and fissile content assay of materials used in fabrication of fuels and
2482 fissile material from the low-decontamination separations processes.
2483

2484 Improvements in the proliferation resistance of nuclear fuel reprocessing plants through use of
2485 improved detectors are possible in a variety of areas. Personnel monitoring and record keeping
2486 of movements and activities of personnel is easily achieved through a variety of methods to

2487 ensure there are no illicit activities. Speciation technology (e.g., radiochemical methods for trace
 2488 concentrations; laser spectroscopy; X-ray absorption fine structure spectroscopy; magnetic
 2489 resonance techniques, redox speciation; ion-selective electrodes) for materials of interest has
 2490 improved greatly in recent years. Computerized recording and analysis of data from the sensing
 2491 and measuring equipment, conducted both locally and at remote locations, permits detection of
 2492 off-normal operating conditions. This capability is useful both for monitoring plant operations
 2493 and for maintaining accountability of fissile material. Potential areas of application of some of
 2494 these new and novel technologies are discussed below.

2495
 2496 5. Material Accountability

2497
 2498 As already noted, all nuclear material separations and fuel fabrication processes produce products
 2499 and wastes that contain fissile material. The amounts of fissile material going to waste can be
 2500 quite large for high-throughput processes that operate over relatively long periods of time, and
 2501 when purified and accumulated, potentially can exceed a critical mass. Highly sensitive
 2502 detection and measurement equipment is now available to monitor and assay the plutonium and
 2503 enriched uranium content of waste streams from separations plants and from both enriched
 2504 uranium and MOX fuel fabrication processes.

2505
 2506 Computerized, integrated, large-scale data handling programs for management of data from all
 2507 parts of the fuel cycle plant (process control, process monitoring, material transfer, material
 2508 inventory, portal monitoring) will be a necessary adjunct to any modern reprocessing or fuel
 2509 fabrication plant. These programs can greatly improve plant proliferation resistance by
 2510 interrelating and cross checking disparate sources of information.

2511
 2512 Considerable effort, both nationally and internationally, is required between the groups
 2513 responsible for establishing the permissible significant (SIGMA) Pu inventory differences (ID).

2514
 2515 As shown in the Table //13//, there is a large difference between the IAEA, the NRC and
 2516 the DOE with regard to the Sigma ID requirements, and the frequency of both long-term
 2517 shutdown inventory and interim frequency requirements.

2518
 2519
 2520 Table //13// Sigma ID Requirements Based on the Current Most Stringent, Category 1
 2521 Requirements for NRC and DOE^a
 2522

Agency	Goal/Requirement Terms	Sigma ID	Frequency of long-term inventory (shutdown required)	Frequency of interim inventory (shutdown not required)
IAEA	<u>Material Unaccounted for (MUF):</u> - 8 kg Pu abruptly in one month - 8 kg Pu protracted in one year	Sigma ID ≤ 2.42 kg Pu	Annual	Monthly

2523
 2524

2525	NRC	Standard Error of Inventory Difference (SEID)	Sigma ID $\leq 0.1\%$ of active inventory	Semi-annual	Monthly
2526	DOE	Limit of Error (LOE)	Sigma ID $\leq 1\%$ of active inventory of nuclear material	At least annually	Bi-monthly

2527
2528
2529 ^a Based on a July 20, 2006 presentation to the ACNW by Kemal Q. Pasamehmetoglu, DOE,
2530 AFCI Fuels Development National Technical Director.
2531

2532
2533 For a plant that processed 1 MTIHM/year, assuming 30% Pu content, the NRC Sigma ID would
2534 be 25 g, compared to the IAEA's 2.42 kg. For recycle facilities with the expected throughput to
2535 be commercially viable, attaining the NRC Sigma ID is a political, diplomatic and technological
2536 challenge.
2537

2538 In 1978, an NRC draft report discussed a then-reference safeguards system intended to meet
2539 seven design objectives for fixed sites and three for transport.
2540

2541 For fixed sites the objectives were:

- 2542 (1) Ensure that only authorized personnel and materials are admitted into material
2543 access areas (MAA's) and vital areas (VA's).
- 2544 (2) Ensure that only authorized activities and conditions occur within protected areas,
2545 MAA's and VA's.
- 2546 (3) Ensure that only authorized movement and placement of SSNM occur within
2547 MAA's.
- 2548 (4) Ensure that only authorized and confirmed forms and amounts of SSNM are
2549 removed from MAA's.
- 2550 (5) Ensure timely detection of unauthorized entry into protected areas.
- 2551 (6) Ensure that the response to any unauthorized activity is timely, effective, and
2552 appropriate to the particular contingency.
- 2553 (7) Ensure the presence of all SSNM in the plant by location and quantity.
2554

2555 For transport the three design objectives were:

- 2556 (1) Restrict access to and personnel activity in the vicinity of transports.
- 2557 (2) Prevent unauthorized entry into transports or unauthorized removal of SSNM
2558 from transports.
- 2559 (3) Ensure that the response to any unauthorized attempt to enter vehicles and remove
2560 materials is timely, effective, and appropriate for the particular contingency.”
2561

2562 It was the belief at the time that the referenced system, based upon supporting studies and
2563 analyses, “was consistent with the safeguards requirements imposed by 10 CFR Parts 70 and 73.”
2564 A generally conservative approach was adopted to further increase confidence in that finding.
2565

2566 Five alternative safeguards options were also examined, and, in general, these measures offered
2567 the potential for improving overall safeguards performance or reducing the overall societal
2568 impacts attributable to safeguards. None significantly outweighed any other in general efficacy.
2569

2570 It should be noted that the NRC's safeguards program for commercial licensees is part of a

2571 national safeguards structure introduced initially to protect defense-related SSNM. That structure
2572 included three primary components: 1) intelligence gathering, 2) fixed site and transportation
2573 security, and 3) recovery of lost material. Only the second component, fixed site and
2574 transportation security, which involves physical security and material control, would fall
2575 primarily within NRC's field of responsibility. The other two, intelligence and recovery
2576 operations, would remain the responsibility of other agencies such as the FBI, the National
2577 Security Council, DOE and State and local law enforcement agencies. NRC collaborates with
2578 these other agencies in developing contingency plans for reacting to and dealing with theft or
2579 diversion, but does not participate in intelligence operations or physically take part in recovery
2580 operations.

2581

2582

V. OVERVIEW OF ADVANCE SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL RECYCLE INITIATIVES

The National Energy Policy (NEP) [NEP, 2001] issued by the President Bush in May, 2001 recommended expanded use of nuclear energy in the U.S., including development of advanced nuclear fuel cycles, reprocessing and fuel treatment technologies. Consistent with the President's Policy, DOE adopted an "integrated strategy" with four initiatives: Nuclear Power 2010 program; the Advanced Fuel Cycle Initiative (AFCI); the Generation IV Nuclear Energy Systems initiative; and the Nuclear Hydrogen initiative. Additionally, on February 6, 2006, the Secretary of Energy launched GNEP, a comprehensive international strategy to expand the safe use of nuclear power around the world.

A. Advanced Fuel Cycle Initiative (AFCI)

The purpose of the DOE AFCI program is to develop fuel systems and enabling fuel cycle technologies for GEN IV reactors and future reactors. DOE anticipates that AFCI will provide options for the management of spent nuclear fuel through treatment and transmutation of radionuclides that will reduce the cost, hazards and volume of HLW disposal in repositories, reduce the amount of plutonium accumulating in the nuclear fuel cycle, and recover for beneficial use the energy potential remaining in spent fuel. DOE plans call for systems analysis to be an important part of the ongoing AFCI program and have an increased role during the next few years. The planned systems analysis will investigate key issues such as the required rate of introduction of advanced burner reactors (ABRs) and actinide separations facilities to avoid the need for a second HLW repository early in this century, and a detailed study of the technical requirements for the facilities and how the facilities might support the top level goals of the program. DOE plans to use the results of these analyses to establish the basis for each key decision in the AFCI program and for GNEP program planning.

AFCI is organized into the following program elements:

- Separations
- Fuels
- Transmutation
- University Programs

The purpose of each element is summarized below.

1. Separations

Separation processes will be devised to recover plutonium in a way such that it is never separated from at least some transuranic actinides and possibly some fission products. Essentially all of the transuranic elements in addition to the ^{137}Cs and ^{90}Sr will also be removed from the waste going to the geologic repository, thus, by reducing the heat load in the repository, greatly increasing the number of fuel assemblies whose wastes go to the repository, and consequently obviating the need for additional repository space for many decades. These separation technologies are not alternatives to a geologic repository but could help reduce the cost and optimize the use of a geologic repository.

2. Fuels

Fuel forms for advanced fast-spectrum reactors (ABRs) that will transmute transuranic actinides (i.e., Np, Pu, Am, and Cm) to fission products are being developed. Oxide, nitride, carbide, and metallic fuels are being considered. The AFCI is also developing fuels for GEN-IV power reactors.

2635 3. Transmutation
2636

2637 Transmutation is a process by which long-lived radioactive isotopes, especially actinides such as
2638 plutonium and neptunium, but also selected fission products such as ^{99}Tc and ^{129}I , are converted
2639 to shorter-lived fission products or stable isotopes by fission and/or neutron capture from
2640 neutrons generated in a reactor or by the interaction of high-energy ions from a particle
2641 accelerator with a metal target such as mercury, tungsten, or bismuth. Theoretically, the
2642 preferred neutron source to fission actinides is one of high average neutron energy (yielding a
2643 high neutron fission-to-capture ratio), high flux (to which the transmutation rate is proportional),
2644 and large core volume (to accommodate more actinides). This has led to a preference for fast
2645 reactors as the neutron source. Transmutation of fission products is usually more efficient in the
2646 low-energy neutron spectrum typical of thermal reactors such as LWRs, but DOE is currently
2647 focusing on actinide transmutation and, thus, on development of fast reactors with the lead
2648 candidate being a sodium-cooled reactor with stainless-steel-clad fuel.
2649

2650 4. University Programs
2651

2652 The goal of the AFCI University Programs element is to foster education of the next generation
2653 of scientists and engineers who will support the growth of nuclear power. This goal is to be
2654 achieved primarily by funding infrastructure upgrades at universities and education and research.
2655

2656 a. University Nuclear Infrastructure (UNI)
2657

2658 This program brings together several program elements supporting the increasingly vital
2659 university nuclear engineering infrastructure. Program elements include:
2660

2661 Innovations in Nuclear Infrastructure and Education (INIE)
2662

2663 This program strengthens the Nation's university nuclear engineering education programs
2664 through innovative use of the university research and training reactors and encouraging strategic
2665 partnerships among the universities, the DOE national laboratories, and U.S. industry. Currently
2666 there are 6 university consortia providing support for 38 universities in 26 states under the INIE
2667 program.
2668

2669 Reactor Fuel Assistance
2670

2671 The DOE provides fresh fuel to, and takes back spent fuel from, university research reactors.
2672 There are currently 27 operating university research reactors at 26 institutions in the United
2673 States. Many of these facilities have permanent fuel cores and therefore do not require regular
2674 fuel shipments. However, DOE supplies approximately a dozen universities with fresh fuel and
2675 shipments of spent fuel as needed. These reactors are unique assets for technical education and
2676 are used for a variety of research, educational and training purposes. Currently, a program is
2677 underway cooperating with the National Nuclear Security Administration to convert the reactors
2678 with highly enriched uranium to low enriched uranium. This activity will continue to be funded
2679 in FY 2007 under the Research Reactor Infrastructure program in the Radiological Facilities
2680 Management budget.
2681

2682 Reactor Upgrades
2683

2684 The DOE provides assistance to universities to improve the operational and experimental
2685 capabilities of their research reactors. Grants are provided to the universities to purchase
2686

2687 equipment and services necessary to upgrade the reactor facilities, such as reactor
2688 instrumentation and control equipment, data recording devices, radiation, security, and air
2689 monitoring equipment, and gamma spectroscopy hardware and software. Each year up to 26
2690 universities are eligible to receive this assistance. In October 2006, the Department issued a
2691 Solicitation for the FY 2007 Reactor Upgrades program.

2692 Reactor Sharing

2693 Through this assistance effort, the Department enables universities with reactors to "share"
2694 access to their facilities with students and faculty at other institutions who lack such a facility.
2695 The reactors are made available for use in research, experiments, material irradiations, neutron
2696 activation analysis and training, and for facility tours and other educational activities.

2697 b. Nuclear Engineering Education Research (NEER) Grants

2700 This highly competitive peer-reviewed program provides grants to nuclear engineering faculty
2701 and students for innovative research in nuclear engineering and related areas. The awards run
2702 from one to three years and are granted in nine separate technical areas related to nuclear
2703 engineering: reactor physics, reactor engineering, reactor materials research, radiological
2704 engineering, radioactive waste management, applied radiation science, nuclear safety and risk
2705 analysis, innovative technologies, and health physics.

2706 c. Other University Support Activities

2707 DOE/Industry Matching Grants

2708 The Department of Energy and participating companies provide matching funds of up to \$60,000
2709 each to universities for use in funding scholarships, improving nuclear engineering and science
2710 curricula and modernizing experimental and instructional facilities. Typically 20-25 universities
2711 receive funding each year with approximately 35 private sponsors participating.

2712 Nuclear Engineering/Health Physics Fellowships and Scholarships to Nuclear Science and
2713 Engineering Programs at Universities are provided.

2714 Radiochemistry

2715 DOE awards three-year grants to support education activities in the field of radiochemistry in the
2716 United States. Radiochemistry is linked to several national priorities including medicine, energy
2717 and national defense.

2718 Nuclear Engineering and Science Education Recruitment Program

2719 This program is designed to increase the number of students entering a university nuclear
2720 engineering course of study by developing a core curriculum to instruct high school science
2721 teachers in nuclear science and engineering topics through the use of teaching modules, teacher
2722 workshops and other outreach activities.

2723 Summer Internships at National Laboratories

2724 The Office of Nuclear Energy offers summer internships in technical areas related to nuclear
2725 engineering to undergraduate and graduate students at the Idaho National Laboratory, the
2726 Argonne National Laboratory, and the Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Each student works with

2739 a mentor and receives living expenses and a stipend for the 10-12 week program.
2740

2741 International Student Exchange Program (ISEP) 2742

2743 The ISEP sponsors U.S. students studying nuclear engineering for 3-4 months abroad doing
2744 research at nuclear facilities in Germany, France, and Japan. These three countries send their
2745 students to the U.S. for reciprocal internships at DOE national laboratories.
2746

2747 B. Global Nuclear Energy Partnership 2748

2749 GNEP is a broadly scoped DOE program the goal of which is promoting beneficial international
2750 uses of nuclear energy through a multi-faceted approach. Many of the ideas explored earlier by
2751 INFCE are embodied in GNEP, which is essentially an updated expression and extension of
2752 those ideas.
2753

2754 DOE has entered a Notice of Intent (NOI) to Prepare a Programmatic Environmental Impact
2755 Statement (PEIS) for the Global Nuclear Partnership in the Federal Register [DOE, 2007]. This
2756 NOI gives a detailed statement of what is intended to be provided in the GNEP PEIS as well as
2757 considerable information on what DOE's concept of what GNEP itself is.
2758

2759 1. GNEP Goals 2760

2761 GNEP is still embryonic and is changing as new information, new international alliances, and
2762 new program leadership come into being. The general goals of GNEP as expressed by DOE in
2763 its strategic plan [GNEP, 2007] are as follows:
2764

2765 “The United States will build the Global Nuclear Energy Partnership to work with
2766 other nations to develop and deploy advanced nuclear recycling and reactor
2767 technologies. This initiative will help provide reliable, emission-free energy with
2768 less of the waste burden of older technologies and without making available
2769 separated plutonium that could be used by rogue states or terrorists for nuclear
2770 weapons. These new technologies will make possible a dramatic expansion of
2771 safe, clean nuclear energy to help meet the growing global energy demand.”
2772

2773 DOE plans three facilities to implement GNEP:
2774

- 2775 (1) an industrial-scale nuclear fuel recycling center (Consolidated Fuel Treatment
2776 Center, CFTC) to separate the components of spent fuel required by GNEP
2777
- 2778 (2) an reactor (Advanced Burner Reactor, ABR) to fission the actinides yielding
2779 fission products that are more readily managed while producing electricity
2780
- 2781 (3) an advanced fuel cycle research facility (Advanced Fuel Cycle Facility, AFCF) to
2782 serve as an R&D center of excellence for developing transmutation fuels and
2783 improving fuel cycle technology.
2784

2785 The pursuit of these three facilities has two complementary components. The CFTC and the ABR
2786 would be led by industry with technology support from laboratories, international partners, and
2787 universities. The AFCF would be located at a government site and research therein would be
2788 funded by DOE and led by the national laboratories. The two components would work closely
2789 together to move GNEP forward by integrating research results into the industrial-scale activities.
2790

2791 DOE expects that the components of GNEP would provide the following benefits:
2792

- 2793 • Expand domestic use of nuclear power and reduce dependence on fossil fuels;
- 2794 • Demonstrate more proliferation-resistant fuel recycle processes;
- 2795 • Minimize high-heat-output nuclear waste and thus obviate the need for additional
2796 U.S. geologic repositories before 2100;
- 2797 • Develop and demonstrate advanced burner reactors (ABRs) to produce energy
2798 from recycled fuel;
- 2799 • Establish reliable fuel services to participating nations by providing fuel on a
2800 lease-and-return basis;
- 2801 • Demonstrate small-scale reactors;
- 2802 • Develop enhanced nuclear safeguards by designing safeguards directly into
2803 nuclear facilities and reactors and by enhancing IAEA safeguards capabilities.
2804

2805 2. GNEP Timetable – phased approach 2806

2807 On August 3, 2006 DOE announced \$20 Million for GNEP siting studies and sought further
2808 cooperation with industry through issuance of a request for Expressions of Interest (EOI) in
2809 licensing and building a CFTC and a ABR.
2810

2811 The GNEP program is phased. Each phase would begin after a decision based on the results of
2812 the previous phase and an assessment of the risks associated with proceeding to the next phase.
2813 DOE has stated that it will proceed to detailed design and construction of one of the GNEP
2814 facilities after the it is confident that the cost and schedules are understood and after the project
2815 management framework that will allow these projects to succeed was in place. DOE plans a
2816 major decision on the future of GNEP in June, 2008 and has not been willing to specify potential
2817 schedules beyond this decision.
2818

2819 It is anticipated that NRC will regulate CFTC and ABR. The AFCF will be built on a DOE site
2820 and is not be expected to be licensed by the NRC.
2821

2822 C. Russian “Equivalent” Proposal (Global Nuclear Infrastructure - GNI) 2823

2824 Russian President Putin put forward in 2006 a broad non-proliferation initiative called the Global
2825 Nuclear Infrastructure (GNI) envisioning the establishment of International Nuclear Centers, and
2826 offered to host the first such center in Russia. The proposed Centers would provide participating
2827 nations with full “nuclear fuel cycle services,” including enriching uranium, fabricating fresh
2828 nuclear fuel, and storing and reprocessing spent nuclear fuel.
2829

2830 In states not possessing nuclear weapons, uranium enrichment and spent fuel reprocessing are
2831 activities permitted under the terms of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty (NPT), but they are
2832 considered to pose significant proliferation risks because they can provide access to weapons-
2833 usable nuclear material. The Russian Nuclear Center proposal would concentrate such activities
2834 in states already possessing nuclear weapons and limit the introduction of enrichment and
2835 reprocessing facilities in non-nuclear weapons states.
2836

2837 Russia has stated that it would be ready to set up a pilot international enrichment center by the
2838 end of 2006. This center would provide non-weapons nuclear power states with assured supplies
2839 of low-enriched uranium for power reactors, giving them equity in the project, but without
2840 allowing them access to the enrichment technology. The existing uranium enrichment plant at
2841 Angarsk - the smallest of three Siberian plants - will feed the international center which will be
2842 under IAEA supervision. The material will be under safeguards. Russian legislation is needed to

2843 separate the facility from the defense sector and open it to international inspection, as well as to
2844 provide for a shareholding structure for other countries involved with the center.
2845

2846 GNI will be the first expression of President Putin's initiative which is in line with IAEA's 2003
2847 proposal for Multilateral Approaches to the Nuclear Fuel Cycle (MNA). GNEP proposals
2848 involving such centers are very similar [WNA, 2006], and collaboration with the Russian
2849 initiative is anticipated.
2850

2851 D. Generation IV Nuclear Reactors 2852

2853 The Generation IV International Forum (GIF), was chartered in May 2001 to lead the
2854 collaborative efforts of the world's leading nuclear technology nations to develop next generation
2855 nuclear energy systems (reactors) to meet the world's future energy needs. This international
2856 effort reached a major milestone on February 28, 2005, as five of the forum's member countries
2857 signed the world's first agreement aimed at the international development of advanced nuclear
2858 energy systems.
2859

2860 Five distinctly different reactor systems were identified for development. Initial emphasis was to
2861 be placed on those reactors whose next generation would be evolutionary improvements of
2862 PWRs and BWRs rather than radical departures from existing technology. All five of the
2863 reactors have had either substantial operating experience (PWR, BWR, Sodium Fast Reactors,
2864 and HTGR) or extensive research and development (MSR). Following is a list of advanced
2865 reactors with their expected principle uses:
2866

2867 GFR: Gas-cooled fast reactor – electricity production and actinide management (perhaps
2868 hydrogen production)
2869

2870 LFR: Lead-cooled fast reactor – electricity production, hydrogen production, and actinide
2871 management; good proliferation resistance
2872

2873 SFR: Sodium-cooled fast reactor – electricity production and actinide management
2874

2875 MSR: Molten salt reactor – electricity production and waste burn-down
2876

2877 SCWR: Supercritical-water-cooled reactor – electricity production and actinide
2878 management
2879

2880 VHTR (HTGR): Very-high-temperature reactor – hydrogen production and other process
2881 heat applications; electricity production
2882

2883 E. Nuclear Power 2010

2884 The technology focus of the Nuclear Power 2010 program is on Generation III+ advanced light
2885 water reactor designs which offer advancements in safety and economics over the Generation III
2886 designs certified by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) in the 1990's. To enable the
2887 deployment of new Generation III+ nuclear power plants in the United States in the relatively
2888 near-term, it is essential to complete the first-of-a-kind Generation III+ reactor technology
2889 development and to demonstrate the use of untested Federal regulatory and licensing processes
2890 for the siting, construction, and operation of new nuclear plants. DOE has initiated cooperative
2891 projects with industry to obtain NRC approval of three sites for construction of new nuclear
2892 power plants under the Early Site Permit (ESP) process, to develop application preparation
2893 guidance for the combined Construction and Operating License (COL) and to resolve generic

2894 COL regulatory issues, to obtain NRC approval of COL applications. The COL process is a
2895 "one-step" licensing process by which nuclear plant public health and safety concerns are
2896 resolved prior to commencement of construction, and NRC approves and issues a license to build
2897 and operate a new nuclear power plant.
2898

2899 Although DOE is supporting industrial development of improved and advanced reactor designs
2900 there will be few if any new reactor construction starts before 2010. However, there has been a
2901 substantial number of operating license renewal applications. As of 2005 the NRC had received
2902 license renewal applications for 48 reactor units and had approved 20-year license extensions for
2903 30 reactor units. Utilities have indicated they intend to apply for new reactor construction
2904 licenses in the near future.
2905

VI. ADVANCED FUEL REPROCESSING TECHNOLOGY

In the early years of reprocessing in the U.S. the goal was to separate pure plutonium with optimized recovery of ^{239}Pu for use in nuclear weapons. Irradiations in the plutonium production reactors at Hanford and Savannah at low power densities and short irradiation times were carried out to minimize generation of undesirable higher mass number plutonium isotopes. As interest in commercial power-producing reactors grew, the emphasis changed from weapons plutonium production operating conditions to higher burnups and power densities of the fuel to maximize energy production and minimize cost. This emphasis led to a smaller proportion of weapons-grade ^{239}Pu and larger percentages of ^{240}Pu , ^{241}Pu , and ^{242}Pu in the spent fuel.

The present goal of reprocessing development includes a great interest in proliferation-resistant processes. One approach to this goal is to eliminate altogether the separation of a pure plutonium product. This type of process is known generically as co-extraction, or COEX. The U.S. UREX flowsheets, as well as the French GANEX flowsheet, are COEX processes designed to keep the plutonium with other actinides or with both actinides and fission products. Other important goals of present-day reprocessing methods and plants include minimizing the volume of radioactive waste, decreasing consumption and losses of fissile and fertile elements to waste, most notably Pu and U, and minimizing heat-producing radionuclides in the HLW (^{137}Cs and ^{90}Sr in the relatively short term and the actinides, primarily Pu, Np, Am and Cm, in the long term).

Figure //A1// in Appendix A shows the relative contributions of fission products and actinides to the heat produced by PWR fuel irradiated to 51 GWd/MTIHM as a function of time out of the reactor. Upon examination of radionuclide contributions it is apparent that removing actinides, most notably ^{241}Am and Pu isotopes, greatly reduces the heat production in the waste from spent fuel reprocessing. This fact is the impetus for actinide removal in the UREX processes.

It is important to know the efficiencies of the separations processes used in the flowsheets. This information is obtained as nearly as possible through laboratory experiments with non-radioactive materials, followed by experiments with radioactive tracers, then with small amounts of irradiated fuel, and finally by engineering-scale experiments with full-scale irradiated fuel. At the same time the various pieces of process equipment are tested individually and then as integrated systems to ensure process goals will be met. Data from the laboratory and engineering scale-up tests are used in equipment design and selection for pilot plant recycle facilities.

Out of these tests come data on separation factors²², which are a measure of separations efficiencies for the suite of elements of interest. Besides uranium and plutonium, it is very important to have separations data on Cs, Sr, Tc, I, Np, Am, Cm and the lanthanide elements. The importance of this data derives from the fact that the extent of separation determines the distribution of these radionuclides among the products and waste streams and thus determines the need for additional cleanup or helps define disposal routes. Radionuclides that may be important in the future include tritium, ^{85}Kr and ^{14}C .

Because the power densities and fuel burnups of commercial power reactors have been increasing steadily as more and more reliable information on reactor and fuel performance has become available, and because the half lives of the radioisotopes cover an enormous range, it is very important to know how much of each of them is produced and how long they are permitted to decay before reprocessing. It is also essential to specify the process or processes to be used and the degree of separation needed for each of them from the others.

²² Separation factor is defined as the concentration of the species of interest in the feed to one stage of the separation process divided by its concentration in the product of that stage of the separation process.

2955 All of this information goes into establishing mass balance and equipment flowsheets. With such
2956 a wide range of variables (fuel burnup, reactor power level, radioactive decay, a very large
2957 number of radionuclides, and degree of separation sought for individual radioisotopes or groups
2958 of radioisotopes, equipment options) the number of possible flowsheets becomes very large.
2959 Considerations such as degree of separations sought, process simplicity, ease of process
2960 operation, cost, volume of wastes generated, safety, regulations, and proliferation resistance of
2961 the processes are helpful in winnowing down the processes that are actually worthy of study and
2962 adoption.

2963
2964 The PUREX process can be modified to make the first step of any of the UREX (URanium
2965 EXtraction) processes (five variants have been considered in GNEP) that have the potential to be
2966 used to recycle spent nuclear reactor fuel, increase proliferation resistance of the separation
2967 process, and save space inside high-level nuclear waste disposal sites, e.g., the proposed Yucca
2968 Mountain site, by separating the relatively short-lived heat-producing ^{137}Cs and ^{90}Sr and the much
2969 longer-lived heat producing actinide elements from the remaining fission products, thus
2970 permitting closer spacing of waste packages.

2971 A. UREX Processes

2972
2973 GNEP has conceived of a suite of UREX processes, each of which consists of a series of steps
2974 designed to remove successively specific groups of radionuclides to tailor products and
2975 compositions of desired product and waste streams. The first step in all the UREX processes is a
2976 modified PUREX process. This is followed by processes to remove major heat-producing
2977 radionuclides from wastes going to the repository and to aggregate transuranic actinides for
2978 recycle. In particular the UREX +1a process produces fissile material process streams that
2979 contain separated uranium in one stream and all the other actinides in another. The other
2980 actinides are to be fabricated into “target” rods for transmutation in an ABR.

2981
2982 One objective of this approach is to increase the proliferation resistance of fuel recycle by
2983 avoiding the production of a pure plutonium stream and to fission plutonium and the other
2984 actinides so that they produce energy and are not disposed of as a heat generating waste. A
2985 second objective is to remove the major sources of decay heat that would affect a geologic
2986 repository. Figure //A2// in Appendix A shows that the heat production rate of the actinides
2987 exceeds that of the fission products in the long term, and after about 400 years the predominance
2988 of the heat is produced by the actinides, illustrating the advantage of their removal from the
2989 waste sent to the repository. Because of the long half- lives of the actinides and their
2990 concomitant lower specific radioactivity, they are not the primary contributors to radioactivity
2991 (and thus to heat) for the first sixty or so years. This illustrates the potential advantage of
2992 keeping the lanthanides with the actinides from the point of view of proliferation resistance. Any
2993 potential disadvantages subsequently arising during irradiation in an ABR would need to be
2994 evaluated, but they are not expected to be large.

2995
2996 The UREX processes combine the modified PUREX process flowsheet with variants of solvent
2997 extraction processes that have many features in common. The PUREX process step is modified
2998 from the conventional PUREX process to prevent the plutonium from being extracted with the
2999 uranium in the first UREX process step. This can be done by adding a plutonium reductant to the
3000 first extraction cycle. This prevents the extraction of plutonium with the uranium by chemically
3001 reducing extractable Pu(IV) (using, for example, acetohydroxamic acid) to in-extractable Pu(III),
3002 thus providing somewhat greater proliferation resistance than the PUREX process, wherein the
3003 plutonium is extracted with the uranium and subsequently separated from uranium and further
3004 purified. *It should be observed that a relatively simple change in the first UREX process step*
3005 *[failure to add the Pu(IV) reductant] would result in co-extraction of U and Pu, which would be*
3006

3007 *essentially the PUREX process.*

3008

3009 Several UREX process modifications have been considered. These are presented in Table //14//.

3010

3011

3012

Table //14// Variants of the UREX Process

3013

3014

Process	Prod # 1	Prod # 2	Prod # 3	Prod # 4	Prod # 5	Prod # 6	Prod # 7
Urex +1	U	Tc	Cs/Sr	TRU+Ln	FP except Cs, Sr, Tc, Ln		
Urex+1a	U	Tc	Cs/Sr	TRU	FP except Cs, Sr, Tc		
Urex+2	U	Tc	Cs/Sr	Pu+Np	Am+Cm +Ln	FP except Cs, Sr, Tc, Ln	
Urex+3	U	Tc	Cs/Sr	Pu+Np	Am+Cm	FP except Cs, Sr, Tc	
Urex+4	U	Tc	Cs/Sr	Pu+Np	Am	Cm	FP except Cs, Sr, Tc

3019

3020

NOTES: TRU = Transuranic elements: Np, Pu, Am, Cm, Bk, Cf

3021

FP = Fission products

3022

Ln = Lanthanide fission products: elements 58 (cerium) through 71 (lutetium)

3023

3024

Of the processes DOE is supporting or planning to support detailed studies and laboratory- and engineering-scale evaluation on the UREX +1a process. This process separates the very long-lived fission product ^{99}Tc ($t_{1/2} = 2.12\text{E}05$ yr), whose most common chemical species is the environmentally mobile pertechnetate anion (TcO_4^-), and the relatively short-lived, high-heat-producing fission products ^{137}Cs ($t_{1/2} = 30$ yr) and ^{90}Sr ($t_{1/2} = 28$ yr) from the high-level waste. In addition, the UREX +1a process puts all the actinides and some low-enriched uranium (LEU) into a single product stream for ultimate recycle to an ABR where they can be fissioned to produce energy and what is primarily a fission product waste, thus removing by transmutation the principal long-term heat producing actinides from the wastes.

3033

3034

Planning, experimentation, and evaluation of the UREX +1a process is in an early stage of development (as of early 2007). Some experiments with irradiated fuel have been carried out, but there have been no engineering-scale demonstrations. The difficulties associated with combining and operating continuously and in sequence the four distinctly different solvent extraction separations processes inherent in UREX +1a in one facility have not yet been addressed. These difficulties will pose serious operational problems on the commercial plant scale. This is in fact true of all the UREX processes, all of which require a reprocessing plant with multiple processes operating sequentially, using differing extractants, different equipment, different solvent cleanup and recycle processes, and producing different types of wastes and intermediate and final products. Such a plant would require extensive and expensive operator training, a very complex plant, and diverse equipment types. It would have the additional disadvantage that if one of the separations process steps became inoperable, in the absence of substantial inter-process surge capacity the entire plant would be shut down because the individual processes must operate sequentially.

3048

3049

Flowsheet and process development is underway at ANL, INEEL, SRS and ORNL both on the benchtop and in hot cells at the kilogram scale to establish the viability of the various separations processes. This work, especially integrated process operation in the hot cells, is very important

3050

3051

3052 for establishing the feasibility of the UREX +1a process.

3053

3054 UREX +3 is worthy of note because it separates Am and Cm as a product stream. This feature
3055 may be of importance, depending on how the ~55,000 tonnes of long-cooled spent fuel currently
3056 in storage at the reactor sites or spent fuel storage sites is phased into the reprocessing plant
3057 processing schedule along with the 2200 tonnes of spent fuel being generated annually from the
3058 existing 103 commercial power reactors (plus the fuel from any new reactors that come on line).
3059 Because of radioactive decay and their nuclear properties the Am and Cm from spent fuel aged
3060 35 to 40 years is more efficiently burned in LWRs than in fast reactors [ORNL 2007], a fact that
3061 has the potential to reduce the number of or to eliminate the need for modular fast burner reactors
3062 currently planned for transmutation of actinides to fission products.

3063

3064 Figure //12// is a block diagram of the UREX +1a process which shows the process steps as the
3065 Head End, Central, and Tail End unit operations. The head- end operations include chopping the
3066 fuel elements into small pieces, fuel dissolution, and feed clarification to provide the input
3067 stream (H-5) to the central UREX +1a process. The head-end will likely also include trapping
3068 and immobilizing the gases ^{85}Kr , ^{129}I , $^{14}\text{CO}_2$ and ^3H . In addition, the hardware and hulls are
3069 shown to be compacted and packaged for disposal. These head-end steps are for the most part
3070 current reprocessing practice.

3071
3072
3073
3074

Fig. //12// Diagram of Primary UREX +1a Process Unit Operations

3075 The central unit operation steps are discussed in detail below and provide the various streams for
3076 separation and intermediate storage: U and Tc are separated in the UREX process step; the uranyl
3077 nitrate product stream undergoes denitration and solidification and packaging for storage; the Tc
3078 that reaches the Tc ion exchange step (some is lost in the dissolver) is converted to metal for
3079 disposal, presumably with the fuel cladding hulls; ^{137}Cs and ^{90}Sr are separated in the CCD-PEG
3080 process and stored as glass-bonded aluminosilicates after immobilization by steam reforming; the
3081 remaining fission products other than the lanthanides are separated by the TRUEX process,
3082 calcined, and sent to long term high-level waste storage; the TRU elements are separated from
3083 the lanthanides in the TALSPEAK process and blended with uranium for calcination, packaging
3084 and storage as the target material for the ABRs. The lanthanides are calcined and sent to long
3085 term high-level storage.

3086
3087 Figures //13// and //14// show more details on the four major processes in this flowsheet.
3088

3089 Fig. //13// Diagram of UREX +1a Steps 1 and 2
3090

Fig. //14// UREX +1a Steps 3 and 4

3091
3092

3093 1. Description of the UREX +1a Flowsheet

3094

3095 The purpose of this UREX +1a flowsheet discussion is to elaborate on the process steps,
 3096 culminating in a description of the products, wastes, and separation efficiencies in the process
 3097 steps. Major intermediate process stream compositions, recycle streams, and waste streams, and
 3098 their purity, and impurities are presented and discussed insofar as they are available with the
 3099 present state of knowledge of the separations (February 2007) and are in the publicly available
 3100 literature.

3101

3102 The head-end and tail-end operations are for the most part based on well established technology.
 3103 Although each of the four central solvent extraction separations steps has been studied separately
 3104 experimentally and some have reached advanced stages of development, very little data on the
 3105 efficiency and operability of the integrated separations is available. It must be borne in mind that
 3106 except for the UREX separation step for uranium and technetium, whose features parallel the
 3107 PUREX process, little or no large-scale operating experience is available in the U.S on the
 3108 various steps of the UREX processes.

3109

3110 a. Head End

3111

3112 A representative reprocessing plant dissolver feed for a typical PWR fuel assembly is given in
 3113 Table //15//.

3114

3115 Table //15// Typical PWR Assembly Composition

3116

Fuel Assembly Component	Mass, kg
Fuel material	
Uranium (expressed as elemental U)	461.4
Uranium (expressed as the dioxide)	523.4
Hardware	
Zircaloy-4 (cladding, guide tubes)	108.4
Stainless steel 304 (end fittings)	17.1
Stainless steel 302 (plenum springs)	21.9
Inconel-718 (grid spacers)	5.9
Microbraz 50 (brazing alloy)	1.2
	HARDWARE TOTAL: <u>154.5</u>
	FUEL ASSEMBLY TOTAL: <u>677.9</u>

3130

3131 Note the large amount of hardware that must be disposed of as radioactive waste. In
 3132 conventional reprocessing of spent LWR fuel in the head end step the spent fuel is removed from
 3133 the storage area and segmented prior to dissolving it in nitric acid in the head-end hot cell. The
 3134 assembly may be broken down into individual fuel elements or sheared as a whole.
 3135 Segmentation is typically done with a remotely operable shear that cuts the spent fuel elements or
 3136 assemblies into pieces one-to-two inches long. This permits ready access of the nitric acid
 3137 dissolvent to the oxide fuel pellets.
 3138

3139

3140 During fuel segmentation and dissolution, gases or volatile fission products trapped in the fuel or
 3141 present in the plenum space at the ends of the fuel elements are released into the hot cell off-gas
 3142 system. The most important off-gas species from the point of view of waste management are ^{129}I ,
 3143 ^{85}Kr , ^3H , $^{14}\text{CO}_2$. The Zircaloy cladding hulls will contain an appreciable fraction of the tritium (as
 3144 much as 41 %) as zirconium hydride. Some volatile RuO_4 may also be present in the off-gas.

3145 Although its curie content in spent fuel irradiated to 33 GWd/te and cooled 25 years is small
3146 (^{99}Ru : $1.851\text{E-}02$ Ci/ MTIHM), its mass is not negligible ($8.691\text{E+}02$ g/MTIHM), and it deserves
3147 attention because it may interfere with recovering the important off-gas species noted above.
3148

3149 Up to the present time only iodine has been trapped to remove it from the off-gas to prevent it
3150 from reaching the biosphere. Many of the candidate processes for trapping the other volatile
3151 fission products are in an early stage of engineering development and demonstration, with the
3152 exception of iodine trapping processes. Iodine trapping methods include scrubbing the dissolver
3153 off-gas in KOH solution, or concentrated nitric acid and mercuric nitrate solution, or trapping on
3154 solid sorbents, principally those coated with silver nitrate with which iodine reacts to form highly
3155 insoluble AgI or AgIO₃. Sorption on charcoal has been used, but charcoal has significant
3156 drawbacks primarily due to its flammability. Only the very long-lived ^{129}I iodine isotope ($t_{1/2} =$
3157 $1.57\text{E+}07$ yrs) is of consequence in spent fuel reprocessing because the other iodine isotopes are
3158 either very short-lived (^{131}I : $t_{1/2} = 8.02$ days) or are present in very low yield. A small fraction of
3159 the iodine may remain in the dissolver solids as AgI and PdI₂. It may be put into solution and
3160 subsequently into the off-gas by the addition of KIO₃ to the dissolver, but this would require
3161 another process step.
3162

3163 Krypton removal has been studied using cryogenic distillation, sorption on zeolites and charcoal,
3164 and selective sorption in various liquids such as dichlorodifluoromethane (a refrigerant now out
3165 of favor because of its effect on the ozone layer). Diffusion through permselective membranes
3166 such as silicone rubber is also a candidate for krypton separation. Xe, which has negligible
3167 radioactivity in long-cooled fuel, has about 19 times the volume of krypton in the off-gas after 25
3168 years decay. Both are chemically inert, and their physical properties are the basis of their
3169 separation from other gases. However, it is possible to separate krypton from xenon and thus
3170 reduce the volume of radioactive rare gas stored. It will be necessary to separate air (primarily
3171 nitrogen which is the major constituent of the off-gas) from krypton to keep the volume
3172 manageable. Because of the differences in molecular weights and atomic dimensions this is a
3173 relatively easy separation and could be performed, for example, with molecular sieves. Only the
3174 relatively short-lived ^{85}Kr isotope ($t_{1/2} = 10.72$ yrs) is of consequence in spent fuel reprocessing.
3175 In 100 years of storage it will have decayed to a very low level of radioactivity.
3176

3177 Tritium, ($t_{1/2} = 12.26$ yrs) is a rare isotope in the natural environment. About two thirds of the
3178 tritium produced in LWR fuels is from ternary fission and one third from neutron activation.
3179 During aqueous reprocessing of spent LWR fuel any tritium that has not reacted with oxygen in
3180 the fuel or escaped as gas in the head end step can react with water in the dissolver producing
3181 tritiated water. A promising method for controlling tritium during fuel reprocessing is
3182 voloxidation. (See the short discussion of voloxidation in section IV.C.2 on pyroprocessing.) In
3183 voloxidation the tritium is vaporized from the spent fuel by heating in air or oxygen before spent
3184 fuel dissolution in acid. The T₂O thus formed may then be trapped in a desiccant such as silica
3185 gel or a zeolite. If tritium removal and containment is required for plant licensing, then
3186 voloxidation may be the method of choice. If tritium is not removed before acid dissolution of
3187 the fuel, then it exchanges with hydrogen in the acid in the dissolver solution to produce tritiated
3188 water whose disposal path would be through evaporation. This may not be an acceptable
3189 approach. In any case, the relatively short half-life of tritium means that after 100 years of storage
3190 it will have decayed to a very low level of radioactivity.
3191

3192 Carbon in spent fuel contains ^{14}C ($t_{1/2} = 5.73\text{E+}03$ years) produced from the ^{14}N (n,p) ^{14}C reaction
3193 with the nitrogen that is always present in the fuel at the 10-60 parts per million level. ^{14}C is
3194 produced at a rate of about 10-20 Ci/GWe/year of reactor fuel irradiation [Chopin, 1987]. Its
3195 removal is a straightforward operation in principle because the carbon will be present as $^{14}\text{CO}_2$,
3196 which is readily sorbed in a large number of sorbents such as KOH, CaO and molecular sieves

3197 (zeolites).

3198

3199

3200

3201

3202

3203

3204

3205

3206

b. Central Unit Operations

3207

3208

3209

3210

3211

3212

3213

3214

3215

In the first step of DOE's UREX +1a process the uranium and technetium in solution²³ are separated by solvent extraction with tributylphosphate from the other actinides, the lanthanides and the fission products. The addition of the reducing agent acetohydroxamic acid (AHA) in the process prevents the extraction of plutonium by reducing it to in-extractable Pu(III). After being stripped into an aqueous stream with nitric acid the uranium is converted to oxide for storage and subsequent use or disposal. (As noted above, by simply omitting the AHA the first UREX +1A step becomes essentially the PUREX process because the uranium and plutonium would be co-extracted in purified form.)

3216

3217

3218

3219

3220

3221

3222

The use of pulse columns for solvent extraction leads to process simplicity and reliability, but centrifugal contactors can process a given amount of spent fuel faster and in a much smaller space at the cost of increased complexity and decreased reliability. Specifically, centrifugal contactors cannot tolerate solids because of the close fit between the rotor and the wall. A small amount of solid noble metals precipitate slowly from the dissolver solution, and these could pose problems in a centrifugal contactor.

3223

3224

3225

3226

3227

The volume of solid waste produced is directly related to the type of reagents used in reprocessing. For example, although the PUREX process has used tri-n-butyl phosphate (TBP) for many years, the TBP cannot be converted entirely to gaseous products because of the presence of the phosphorus atom in the molecule. This leads to an irreducible solid waste.

3228

3229

3230

3231

3232

3233

3234

3235

3236

3237

3238

3239

According to the UREX +1a process the technetium is removed from the acidic uranium product stream using an organic anion exchange resin (Tc is present as the pertechnetate anion). The pertechnetate anion is stripped from the resin and solidified by chemical precipitation as finely divided metal using an alkaline solution of sodium borohydride or by reduction to metal in a furnace. After multiple uses and stripping to remove residual Tc the anion exchange resin is carbonized, packaged, and shipped off-site for disposal. The technetium metal may be converted to a final waste form by combining it with the washed and compacted cladding hulls from the head-end dissolution step. Alternatively, it could be combined with the dissolver heel of noble metals sludge and disposed of with that waste. It is unlikely that all of the technetium will remain with the uranium through the first UREX +1a process step, both because part of the Tc will remain with dissolver solids, and because extraction of Tc into the uranium stream will not be quantitative

3240

3241

3242

3243

3244

3245

The raffinate from process step 1 contains the actinides Pu, Np, Am and Cm as well as the lanthanides, ¹³⁷Cs, ⁹⁰Sr, and other fission products. The raffinate becomes the feed to process step 2, the CCD-PEG process [CCD-PEG, 2003], where the Cs and Sr are separated from the actinides, lanthanides and fission products using a chlorinated cobalt dicarbollide-propylene glycol (CCD-PEG) solvent as extractant. The separated Cs and Sr are to be converted to a stable

²³ The pertechnetate anion, TcO_4^- , is thought to form an extractable complex with zirconium which upon extraction releases the pertechnetate ion which forms a complex with the uranyl ion (UO_2^{2+}) and remains largely, but not entirely, with the uranium stream.

3246 alumino-silicate waste in a steam reforming process using an incorporated clay such as kaolin to
3247 reduce the solubility of the Cs and Sr. It is not clear whether the Cs and Sr will be packaged and
3248 stored separately or kept together.
3249

3250 The raffinate from process step 2 becomes the feed to process step 3, the TRUEX process
3251 [TRUEX, 1998], where the actinide (TRU) and lanthanide (Ln) elements are extracted from the
3252 remaining fission products using TBP- carboxylmethylphosphine oxide (CMPO) in *n*-dodecane
3253 extractant.
3254

3255 The raffinate from process step 3 containing the actinides and lanthanides becomes the feed to
3256 process step 4 where, after feed adjustment, the actinides are separated from the lanthanides
3257 using the TALSPEAK process [TALSPEAK, 1964], [TALSPEAK, 1999]. The TALSPEAK
3258 process performs the difficult separation of actinides and lanthanides, whose chemistries are very
3259 similar. This solvent extraction separation process is carried out using di-2-ethylhexylphosphoric
3260 acid in *n*-dodecane as extractant, with lactic acid and diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid as wash
3261 stream complexants and nitric acid as a stripping agent. Very careful control of pH and careful
3262 control of organic-to-aqueous process stream phase ratios is required to effect the desired
3263 separation.
3264

3265 The actinides Np, Pu, Am and Cm are in the raffinate stream from the TALSPEAK extraction
3266 cycle. They are to be combined with some of the uranium and solidified, packaged, and stored
3267 until shipment off-site for subsequent fabrication into a target suitable for irradiation in a suitable
3268 reactor. At present the transmutation reactor is assumed to be a sodium-cooled fast reactor. The
3269 lanthanides and residual fission products are in the strip stream and are solidified, packaged, and
3270 stored until the time of final disposal.
3271

3272 The lanthanides (also called rare earths) are the radionuclides selected by both the UREX
3273 processes and the French GANEX [Bouchard, 2005] process for separation from the actinides
3274 because of their interference with efficient recycle and reuse of the actinides.
3275

3276 It is noted that a small amount of fluoride (~0.01 M) is used in the dissolution step because after
3277 fuel dissolution the acidity is reduced during feed adjustment to the point that fluoride ion is
3278 needed to prevent hydrolysis of some of the radionuclides. Although not listed in the flowsheets,
3279 fluoride ion appears in the feed and the raffinate streams in all the process steps. Fluoride ion can
3280 be of concern for corrosion issues, especially in equipment like the dissolver and the waste
3281 vitrifier.
3282

3283 2. Assumptions for modeling the UREX +1a flowsheet 3284

3285 In order to calculate the distribution of radionuclides among the waste and product streams it is
3286 necessary to make some assumptions about decontamination factors (DFs) achieved in the
3287 process steps. There has been considerable experience in reprocessing, and some DFs are known
3288 for common processes like PUREX. However, the major spent fuel reprocessors, e.g., France
3289 and the UK, consider the DFs to be proprietary information. There are, however, certain limits
3290 on radioisotopes in wastes that are specified in the U.S. in the Code of Federal Regulations, and
3291 in the absence of other data, these limits may be used as criteria that must be met, and thus as
3292 specifications for the wastes. Additionally, for some of the less common UREX +1a process
3293 steps, e.g., CCD-PEG, TRUEX, and TALSPEAK, there are publications that contain information
3294 from laboratory experiments or on limited plant experience that may be used to derive DFs. All
3295 of these sources of information, along with information from burnup calculations made with
3296 ORIGEN2 and the judgment of the authors, was used to obtain the information in Appendix F.
3297

3298 To put the discussion of waste streams on an internally consistent basis it is necessary to make
3299 some assumptions about the capacity and mode of operation of the reprocessing plant. There are
3300 currently about 55,000 MTIHM of spent fuel in storage from the operation of the 103
3301 commercial nuclear power plants. These plants produce spent fuel at a rate of about 2200
3302 MTIHM/year [ORNL, 2007]. A reprocessing plant (or plants) with a capacity of 2200
3303 MTIHM/year (which is large relative to the capacity of all previous reprocessing plants) will
3304 reprocess the backlog of 55,000 MTIHM in 25 years. During that time another 55,000 MTIHM
3305 of spent fuel will have accumulated, the oldest fraction of which will have been out of the
3306 reactors for 25 years. (It is expected that new power reactors will be coming on line during that
3307 25 years, so it is assumed that the reprocessing capacity will increase to keep pace with the
3308 increased production of spent fuel. This can be accommodated by building reprocessing capacity
3309 commensurate with the current and expected nuclear power growth.) Therefore, if the fuel is
3310 reprocessed on the oldest-first scheme, no fuel will ever be reprocessed that has aged less than 25
3311 years. As a consequence, the ORIGEN2 calculations summarized in this paper assume the fuel
3312 has been decayed for 25y before it is reprocessed.

3313
3314 The following streams are important when considering managing the reprocessing plant wastes
3315 and products from a UREX +1a plant:

3316
3317 a. Off-gas stream

3318
3319 All plant operating areas have off-gas systems that capture the gases and vapors leaving the area
3320 and treat them before they are vented to the atmosphere. In general, air flows from areas of low
3321 radioactivity to areas of higher radioactivity, thus minimizing contamination. Each vented
3322 radionuclide has a different biological effect on the human body, and this must be taken into
3323 consideration when deciding what remediation action to take for that radionuclide. In general the
3324 radionuclides in the off-gas must be retained at least to the level of retention required by the
3325 regulations. These limits and technologies proposed to meet them and to retain the radionuclides
3326 for storage and disposal have been discussed [ANL, 1983].

3327
3328 The most important separation process off-gas streams are those from the spent fuel shear and the
3329 dissolver. It is these streams that contain the bulk of the radioactive gases and vapors (krypton,
3330 iodine and carbon dioxide). It is anticipated that tritium will be removed from the spent fuel and
3331 zirconium cladding by a voloxidation step preceding the dissolver step. Other important off-gas
3332 streams are those from the waste calcination and vitrification steps, which are not examined in
3333 this paper.

3334
3335 b. Technetium stream

3336
3337 Because of the importance of technetium as a long-term contributor to dose if it reaches the
3338 biosphere it is important to decide how it should be managed. It is not clear how completely it
3339 will be recovered in the UREX processes because it does not extract quantitatively with the
3340 uranium in the first process step. Also, as much as 15 % of it may become part of a noble metal
3341 (e.g. Pd, Ru, Rh, Pt) sludge in the spent fuel dissolver, in which case that portion will remain
3342 with the washed hulls and will need to be managed differently than is shown in the UREX +1a
3343 flowsheet. The answer to these questions must await more definitive experimental information
3344 obtained from an integrated engineering flowsheet demonstration.

3345
3346 c. Uranium product stream

3347
3348 The uranium product stream produces 2097 tonnes of uranium (as uranyl nitrate) annually from a
3349 2200 MTIHM/year reprocessing plant. Thus there will need to be a substantial uranyl nitrate

3350 denitration system to produce uranium oxide associated with the reprocessing plant. Denitration
3351 will produce nitrogen oxides which must be recovered to prevent escape of toxic NO_x gases to
3352 the atmosphere.

3353
3354 d. Solvent waste streams

3355
3356 There will be enough radioactivity in these wastes streams to require care in their disposal.
3357 As noted earlier, each process step has a different solvent, probably requiring a different solvent
3358 waste cleanup system for each solvent. As the solvents need to be replaced, solvent waste
3359 streams will be produced. It is possible that incineration may be an acceptable means for
3360 treatment of most of them because almost all the solvents are organic compounds. UREX and
3361 TALSPEAK process steps contain solvents (i.e., TBP and HDEHP) that cannot be completely
3362 oxidized to gaseous compounds.

3363
3364 e. Fission products stream

3365
3366 The fission product waste stream, as the term is defined in this paper, contains all the fission
3367 products except cesium, strontium, technetium, iodine, krypton, tritium, and carbon. These
3368 wastes are primarily the lanthanides and are the remaining wastes to be vitrified, packaged,
3369 stored and ultimately sent to a HLW geologic repository. They comprise a significant amount of
3370 the stored waste, but are not the major heat producers. It is assumed that vitrification will take
3371 place at the reprocessing plant.

3372
3373 f. ¹³⁷Cs/⁹⁰Sr stream

3374
3375 ¹³⁷Cs and ⁹⁰Sr pose a special and significant waste management problem. Together they are a
3376 major short-term heat producer (see Appendix F and the graph in Appendix A), contributing
3377 more heat and more curies than all the remaining fission products combined. ¹³⁷Cs is a source of
3378 penetrating radiation²⁴ and merits special attention. It is apparent that they comprise a major
3379 waste management problem. They are to be fixed in a chemically stable waste form, packaged
3380 and stored together and held for up to 300 years for their radioactive decay to innocuous levels.

3381
3382 g. Actinide Stream

3383
3384 The actinides are the principal product of the reprocessing plant as well as being a principle heat
3385 source (see Appendix F and the graph in Appendix A.) About 27.7 tonnes per year of actinides
3386 from a 2200 MT/yr reprocessing plant (exclusive of any uranium that might be added) will need
3387 to be packaged, stored, and ultimately sent to a burner reactor for transmutation to fission
3388 products, which themselves will, after pyroprocessing according to the current GNEP plan, be
3389 added to the fission products already produced in the original irradiation that produced the spent
3390 fuel.

3391
3392 3. Quantitative Discussion of UREX +1a Waste and Product Streams

3393
3394 The bulk of the 55,000 tonnes of spent commercial fuel currently (early 2007) in storage will
3395 have aged for more than 25 years and will have burnups of about 33 GWd/te. This burnup will
3396 be about the same for the indefinite future. These values for age and burnup were chosen for the
3397 calculations to determine the amounts and compositions of the various waste streams.

3398

²⁴ Although the ¹³⁷Cs itself is not an important source of radioactivity (beta rays of <40 Kev), 92 % of it decays to ^{137m}Ba which decays with a half-life of 2.55 minutes; 90% of the ^{137m}Ba decays to yield a 0.662 Mev gamma ray.

3399 In order to calculate the waste amounts and compositions it has been necessary to use values for
 3400 separations of the various radionuclides in the process steps. In most cases good values from
 3401 plant operating data are not available. These are usually considered to be proprietary by plant
 3402 operators, although some data from early reprocessing have been published. There are also some
 3403 data reported in the early literature and data from laboratory experiments using fully irradiated
 3404 fuel for processes like CCD-PEG, TRUEX and TALSPEAK. By judicious selection of available
 3405 data in Appendix F was assembled. Values in Appendix F were used to calculate the waste
 3406 stream compositions amounts using ORIGEN2. The results of these calculations are given in
 3407 Table //16//.

3408
 3409 Table //16// Compositions and Amounts of Waste Streams
 3410 (Based on values in Appendix E and ORIGEN2 calculations)
 3411

	AMOUNT PER MTIHM FROM ORIGEN2				FINAL OUTPUT STREAM CHARACTERISTICS			
OUTPUT	Grams	Curies @ 25 yrs	TRU α curies @ 25 yrs	Watts @ 25 yrs	Density, g/cc	Grams nuclide/ Gram Waste	Waste vol. L/MTIHM	TRU nCi/g
<u>Volatiles Released</u>								
T	0	0	0	0				
C	0.0134	0.00598	0	0				
Kr	0.7	277	0	2.35				
I	0.9	0.0002	0	0				
<u>Volatiles in Waste</u>								
T ^a	0.0208	201	0	0.00677	2.2	0.079	0	0
C ^b	0.133	0.592	0	0.0002	1.6	0	1.81	0
Kr ^c	4	1570	0	2.35	0.005	0.011	77.4	0
I ^d	177	0.0313	0	0	2.1	0.0414	2.4	0
Cladding + Tc ^e	296000	1020	3.33	4.97	6.8	1	43.5	11300
U Product ^f	953000	8.22	0.00572	0.0876	3.5	1	272	6
TRU Product ^g	12600	44400	3970	222	10.8	1	1.17	3.15e+08
Cs/Sr Waste ^h	5150	154000	0	328	1	0.27	19.1	0
Fission Product waste ⁱ	19700	42300	1.41	235	2.65	0.38	19.6	71600

3437
 3438 a. Tritiated water in polymer-impregnated cement
 3439 b. Calcium carbonate in cement
 3440 c. Compressed gas in cylinder
 3441 d. Grouted silver zeolite
 3442 e. Homogeneous alloy of structural material, dissolver solids, Tc, and some undissolved fuel

- 3443 f. Uranium oxide having concentrations of other radionuclides suitably low to allow re-enrichment
3444 g. Oxides of the various elements sintered to 95% of theoretical density
3445 h. Glass-bonded aluminosilicate made by steam reforming
3446 i. Vitrified into borosilicate glass logs
3447

3448
3449 a. Volatiles in Waste
3450

3451 Although waste disposal forms for tritium, $^{14}\text{CO}_2$ and ^{85}Kr are shown here, these radionuclides
3452 have not been sequestered previously because no standards have been in place specifying their
3453 type of retention. Consequently, these waste forms are the authors best guesses of what they
3454 believe may be initially acceptable waste forms. At the very least, they provide some idea of the
3455 weights and volumes of the encapsulated wastes.
3456

3457 Because ^{129}I concentrates in the thyroid gland where, in sufficient amount, it may cause serious
3458 damage, especially in children, its sequestration has been required from the beginning of
3459 reprocessing. Care is required to ensure its complete release into the off-gas during spent fuel
3460 dissolution [CEA, 2007]. It is an especially troublesome radionuclide to dispose of as waste
3461 because there are few highly stable chemical compounds of it and because of the many valence
3462 states in which it can exist. Fixation on silver zeolite was chosen in the recent study because the
3463 system is inorganic and therefore less subject to radiation damage than organic materials and
3464 because AgI is insoluble under most conditions likely to be found in the environment and is quite
3465 stable to relatively high temperatures (It decomposes at its melting point of 552 °C). Because it
3466 is a halogen it is corrosive in the elemental form. Care will be required in its packaging and
3467 disposal.
3468

3469 b. Cladding + Tc
3470

3471 The cladding and Tc wastes shown in Appendix F may also contain the so-called noble metals Pt,
3472 Pd, Rh, Ru and Mo. These noble metals may or may not be combined with the cladding hulls.
3473 If they are not removed from the dissolver with the cladding hulls then they will be left in the
3474 dissolver and may be carried into the UREX process step. Together they present a potential
3475 problem in that, being solids, they may cause hot spots in the dissolver and subsequently in the
3476 centrifuge used to clarify the feed to the solvent extraction equipment. If they get beyond the
3477 feed clarification step they may cause problems in the centrifugal solvent extraction contactors
3478 that operate with a very small gap between the rotor and the contactor wall. The noble metal
3479 problem is further exacerbated by the fact that small amounts of the noble metals continue to
3480 precipitate from the dissolver solution for up to two weeks. Further, if carried into the UREX
3481 process step they would add to the radiation damage to the solvent. The amount that slowly
3482 precipitates may be as much as 10 % of the amount that remains initially undissolved in the
3483 dissolver.
3484

3485 c. Uranium Product
3486

3487 The uranium may go any of several different disposal routes. It could be disposed of as low-level
3488 waste; it could be totally recycled by enrichment and fabrication into new power reactor fuel; and
3489 part of it could be combined with the actinide stream for use in the burner reactor.
3490

3491 d. TRU Product
3492

3493 The TRU product stream from the TALSPEAK process is destined for transmutation in an ABR.
3494 It produces about two-thirds as much heat as the Cs/Sr waste stream and thus requires packaging
3495 and storage in a way permitting cooling.
3496

3497 e. Cs/Sr Waste

3498
3499 ^{137}Cs is a major-problem fission product. The radioactivity of its short-lived $^{137\text{m}}\text{Ba}$ daughter
3500 produces an energetic gamma ray that necessitates heavy shielding. While it is true that the
3501 relatively short half-life of ^{137}Cs means that it will be substantially gone in several hundred years,
3502 it will be a major heat producer for much of its existence because even after decaying for 25
3503 years after removal from the reactor it is present in large amounts, as shown in Appendix F.
3504 Consequently, packaging, storing, shielding and cooling will be significant problems for decades.
3505 In addition, ^{133}Cs which has a very long half-life (2.3E+06 yrs), is present in amounts comparable
3506 to that of ^{137}Cs after 25 years of decay (see Appendix F) so the radioactive Cs package will
3507 require indefinitely long confinement. The above comment on heat production holds for ^{90}Sr too
3508 in the short term, although its radiation is softer, and there is no other long-lived Sr radionuclide
3509 present. The ^{90}Y daughter is quickly in secular equilibrium, and decays with a very short half-life
3510 to stable ^{90}Zr . Consequently, there may be merit to packaging the Sr separately from the Cs to
3511 reduce the volume of waste held in long-term disposal.

3512
3513 f. Fission Product Waste

3514
3515 The fission product waste, which in the present discussion does not include the gaseous and
3516 volatile fission products or the Cs/Sr fission product waste, is destined for vitrification in
3517 borosilicate glass and eventual permanent disposal. After 25 years of radioactive decay it
3518 produces about 30 % of the heat produced by the sum of it, the TRU products, and Cs/Sr stream.
3519 To get an appreciation of the total amount of fission products to be dealt that would be produced
3520 by the GNEP proposal it would be necessary to determine the amount of fission products
3521 produced by the ABR after the appropriate number of cycles and to add that amount to the
3522 amount given in Table 16 above.

3523
3524
3525 4. Potentially Toxic and Reactive Materials

3526
3527 The solvents use in the four UREX +1a process steps are commercially available organic
3528 compounds and as such require the same handling procedures in a reprocessing plant as are
3529 required for safely handling these somewhat toxic chemicals in industrial operations. None is
3530 extraordinarily toxic, but all pose some danger to those who handle them. Other chemicals such
3531 as those used in solvent cleanup are inorganic compounds, and safe industrial practice should be
3532 observed. Nitric acid in a variety of concentrations is used throughout the process steps and
3533 because of its amounts and ubiquity it is probably the most significant toxic chemical. There is a
3534 significant potential chemical hazard in the form of "red oil."

3535
3536 Red oil is a substance formed when an organic solution (in reprocessing the organic solution is
3537 typically TBP) comes in contact with concentrated nitric acid (> 10 M) at a temperature above
3538 120 °C. Contributory chemicals can include diluents (e.g, hydrocarbons used to dilute TBP)
3539 and/or aqueous phase metal nitrates. Red oil can decompose explosively when its temperature is
3540 raised above 130 °C. Three red oil explosions have occurred in the United States: one at the
3541 Hanford Site in 1953, and two at the Savannah River Site (SRS) in 1953 and 1975. A red oil
3542 explosion also occurred in 1993 at the Tomsk-7 site at Seversk, Russia. Equipment capable of
3543 producing red oil are evaporators and denitrators.

3544
3545 Controls for prevention or mitigation of a red oil explosion are generally temperature, pressure,
3546 mass, and reactant concentrations. Maintaining a temperature of less than 130 °C is generally
3547 accepted as a means to prevent red oil explosions. Vessel venting serves to keep pressure from
3548 destroying the process vessel in the case of an explosion, while also providing the means for

3549 evaporative cooling to keep red oil from reaching the runaway temperature. Mass controls utilize
3550 decanters or hydrocyclones to remove organics from feed streams entering process equipment
3551 capable of producing red oil. Limiting the total available TBP is another mass control that
3552 mitigates the consequence of a red oil explosion by limiting its maximum available explosive
3553 energy. Finally, concentration control can be utilized to keep the nitric acid below 10 M. A U.S.
3554 government study [DNFSB, 2003] concluded that none of the controls should be used alone;
3555 rather, they should be used together to provide effective defense in depth for prevention of a red
3556 oil explosion. The operator of French reprocessing plants (AREVA) recently stated [ACNW,
3557 2007] that red oil has not been observed.
3558

3559 B. Pyroprocessing

3560
3561 Pyroprocessing is a generic term for high-temperature reprocessing using pyrometallurgical
3562 processes. In the current AFCI plan pyroprocessing would be adapted to reprocessing the
3563 actinide product from UREX +1a after it had been fabricated into metallic target fuel elements
3564 and irradiated in an ABR.
3565

3566 Pyroprocesses are often carried out in fused salt systems in conjunction with electrometallurgical
3567 steps that remove uranium, plutonium, and other elements from the fused salt by electrolytic
3568 reduction onto a cathode. This leaves the fission products in the fused salt, and is the
3569 pyroprocessing approach planned for GNEP. The fused salt ultimately becomes a process waste.
3570 Because most of the actinides will have been transmuted in an ABR the wastes consist primarily
3571 of $^{137}\text{Cs}/^{90}\text{Sr}$, the lanthanides, and the remainder of the fission products.
3572

3573 Pyroprocesses are not currently in significant use worldwide, but a great deal of research and
3574 development has been carried out on them worldwide. An electrometallurgical spent fuel
3575 process has been studied and developed extensively at Argonne National Laboratory (ANL) for
3576 many years, and a fairly large-scale demonstration was carried out successfully at DOE's Idaho
3577 Falls facility using Experimental Breeder Reactor (EBR-II) spent fuel.
3578

3579 The principles behind the electrometallurgical process are well understood, and no apparent
3580 insurmountable technical barriers exist to their wider adoption [NAS, 2000]. An important
3581 obstacle to widespread adoption of pyroprocessing is that reprocessing is currently being carried
3582 out worldwide using aqueous processes and a very large experience base exists in large, well-
3583 established PUREX
3584 process plants. Consequently, there has been little demand for the relatively unproven
3585 pyrometallurgical systems, although a demand could develop if the Gen IV reactor development
3586 programs and the related AFCI become realities.
3587

3588 The feed to the (ANL) process was originally intended to be metallic spent fuel, and the process
3589 lends itself best to reprocessing this type of fuel. It is possible, however, to reprocess oxide fuels
3590 by first converting them to metal through a head end step that reduces the oxide to metal. This
3591 reduction is best accomplished using finely divided oxide, which can be prepared using
3592 voloxidation²⁵ to pulverize the oxide fuel. Process modifications are possible that separate
3593 uranium, plutonium and other actinides from the remainder of the radionuclides. Figures //15//
3594 and //16// are representations of two versions of the ANL pyroprocess. Note that in Figure //15//
3595 the cathodic product is uranium, whereas in Figure //16// the product is uranium plus the bulk of
3596 the actinides. Alterations in the details of operation of the system provide the capabilities to

²⁵ Voloxidation is a process studied years ago at ORNL. As noted above, it is the basis of the DUPIC process being developed cooperatively by the S. Koreans and Canadians. Heating UO_2 in air or oxygen converts it to U_3O_8 which causes a phase change and consequent pulverization. These enhances release of volatile fission products.

3597 tailor the product streams to the desired compositions.

3598
3599

Fig. //15// Schematic diagram of pyroprocessing with uranium recovery

3600
3601
3602

Fig. //16// Pictorial representation of pyroprocessing operations

3603 Pyroprocessing bears no resemblance to the more conventional aqueous processes such as
3604 PUREX . Pyroprocessing is inherently a batch process. The size of the batches is limited by the
3605 nature of the electrorefiner, although it is possible to incorporate more than one electrorefiner in
3606 a single high-temperature unit and thus increase the throughput of the system. However, in
3607 general, multiple electrorefiners would be required for commercial-scale reprocessing. After
3608 repeated batch processes the salt accumulates impurities and must be discarded.
3609

3610 There are two major waste streams from this process: 1) the cladding hulls and the noble metal
3611 fission products that accumulate in the electrorefiner, and 2) small amounts of residual TRU
3612 elements and fission products. The cladding hulls are a relatively low activity solid waste. The
3613 noble metal fission products occur mostly as a metallic sludge, and could present a number of
3614 problems, both from the point of view of handling them and because they could cause electrical
3615 short-circuiting problems. The residual TRU elements and fission products are sorbed on a
3616 glass-bonded zeolite (GBZ).
3617

3618 C. Reprocessing HTGR Fuels 3619

3620 High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor (HTGR) fuels are distinctly different from other reactor
3621 fuels. This difference imposes a very different type of head-end processing. Unlike most other
3622 reactors, the HTGR fuel is not a ceramic oxide fuel clad in metal tubing. HTGR fuel is made
3623 mostly of graphite, and is in one of two geometric configurations, the spherical (pebble) form,
3624 and the prismatic form mentioned above, both of which are unlike any other reactor fuels. (See
3625 the discussion of the composition of HTGR fuels in Section IV. B. 2. d.) There has been no
3626 commercial reprocessing of HTGR fuels, although development work has been conducted at Oak
3627 Ridge National Laboratory and elsewhere. Some of the salient features of HTGR fuel
3628 reprocessing are discussed below.
3629

3630 1. Flowsheets 3631

3632 The first step in reprocessing HTGR fuels is removal of the bulk of the graphite, whether it is in
3633 the form of balls or prismatic blocks. Several removal approaches have been considered. The
3634 balls would be crushed or burned to release the TRISO particles, which contain the fuel material
3635 of interest. The crushed material would be sieved to recover the fuel particles and the inert
3636 graphite would become a waste stream. The separated fuel particle would then be put through a
3637 grinder to break the TRISO coatings and release the tiny fuel kernels that contain the uranium
3638 and actinides and fission products. Finally, the crushed fuel material and any residual graphite
3639 would be dissolved in nitric acid preparatory to solvent extraction. Alternatively, the residual
3640 graphite could be burned before crushing the fuel. The advantage to early removal of the graphite
3641 by crushing or burning is that it would remove the bulk of the graphite before dissolution in nitric
3642 acid. Nitric acid dissolution of finely ground graphite and carbides produces organic compounds
3643 that could interfere with the solvent extraction separation step, which is the next step in
3644 reprocessing. In any case the fragments of the silicon carbide inner coating would need to be
3645 removed before the solvent extraction step because their presence could interfere with the
3646 operation of the solvent extraction equipment, especially if centrifugal contactors were used.
3647

3648 For the prismatic fuel blocks it is desirable to separate the coated microspheres from the bulk of
3649 the graphite block as a first head-end step. This might be done by burning as described above or
3650 reaming the carbonized fuel sticks out of the blocks. In this way the bulk of the graphite could be
3651 physically removed, leaving the coated microspheres for treatment as outlined above for the fuel
3652 balls. The de-fueled prismatic blocks could then be disposed of in the same way as is done for
3653 managing graphite from reactors [IAEA, 2006].
3654

3655 2. Unusual Plant Features
3656

3657 The head-end of the HTGR spent fuel reprocessing plant would have unique features arising
3658 from the necessity to crush, grind, or burn the graphite fuels. These steps are to be contrasted
3659 with the relatively much simpler fuel shearing employed with LWR fuels. After these head-end
3660 steps, the remainder of the plant would be essentially conventional solvent extraction using some
3661 version of PUREX, assuming that interference from organic compounds formed by reaction of
3662 nitric acid with graphite could be kept acceptably low.
3663

3664 3. Reprocessing Wastes
3665

3666 The bulk of the graphite would become a moderately radioactive waste. The radioactivity would
3667 be due primarily to failed fuel particles that could release small amounts of radionuclides into the
3668 pebbles or the prismatic blocks but it would also contain amounts of ^{14}C that are large compared
3669 to what is in the fuel matrix. In the case where the graphite is burned there would be a CO_2
3670 gaseous waste. Volatile radionuclides would be trapped in the off-gas filters or subsequent
3671 trapping systems. A HLW stream would be produced from the solvent extraction process just as
3672 in any solvent extraction process. The number and types of wastes from the separations
3673 processes would depend on the processes chosen, and on whether the fuel was based on the
3674 uranium-plutonium or the uranium-thorium fuel cycle. However, if the present UREX+1a
3675 flowsheet were used the wastes should be similar to those from processing LWR fuels with the
3676 exception of (a) producing much more ^{14}C in the form of CO_2 or a solid ^{14}C waste form and (b)
3677 generating a waste stream of SiC hulls in lieu of metal hardware.
3678

3679 D. French Proposals
3680

3681 The French have been especially active in pursuing a variety of proliferation resistant
3682 reprocessing methods [Boullis, 2006] other than PUREX. Areva has developed the GANEX
3683 process (Global Actinide Extraction) which co-separates lanthanides and actinides from fission
3684 products. It is designed to reduce the radiotoxicity and heat output of final wastes. It is
3685 envisaged for possible adoption by the La Hague plant in about 2040. It should be noted that the
3686 GANEX process makes no attempt to separate anything but the actinides and lanthanides as a
3687 group from most of the uranium. Cesium and strontium remain with the fission products.
3688

3689 In the GANEX process, shown very simplified form in Figure //17// below, uranium is separated
3690 in a preliminary step and the raffinate then undergoes three subsequent extractions which result
3691 in an actinide stream which is combined with the uranium product from the first step. The
3692 lanthanides and other fission products, including cesium, strontium and technetium, are formed
3693 into borosilicate glass for long term storage.
3694

3695 The GANEX process has the disadvantage of merging the high heat emitters cesium and
3696 strontium with the fission products into the glass for long term storage. The ^{137}Cs is reduced in
3697 activity to ten percent of its initial reactor discharge value in 100 years and the ^{90}Sr is reduced to
3698 about nine percent, so storage for 100 years before disposal in a geologic repository would
3699 greatly alleviate the short-term heat load in the repository, and along with actinide removal
3700 would permit substantially increasing the amount of waste stored per unit volume of repository.

3701
3702

Fig. //17// The French Ganex Process [Bouchard, 2005]

VII. ADVANCED FUEL REFABRICATION

Current preparation of conventional pelletized reactor fuels for LWRs and fast reactors requires grinding to achieve specified size and shape. This process produces finely divided fuel particles that must be recovered and recycled. A “dust-free” sol-gel microsphere pelletization process has been developed for fabrication of (U,Pu)O₂, (U,Pu)C and (U,Pu)N fuel pellets containing around 15% plutonium [Sol-Gel, 1997]. The microspheres can be pressed into pellets that can be sintered to 85% T.D. in Ar+8% H₂ at 1700 °C. The sintered oxide, monocarbide and mononitride pellets have an open pore microstructure with fine grain size.

Hydrated gel-microspheres of UO₃+PuO₂ and UO₃+PuO₂+C are prepared from nitrate solutions of uranium and plutonium by the “ammonia internal gelation” process, using hexamethylene tetramine that decomposes to ammonia in the presence of silicone oil at 90±1 °C in a gelation bath. For oxide fuel pellets, the hydrated UO₃+PuO₂ gel-microspheres are calcined at around 700 °C in Ar+8% H₂ atmosphere to produce “non-porous”, “free-flowing” and coarse (around 400 micron) microspheres which are directly pelletized at 550 MPa to green pellets. The mixed oxide pellets are subjected either to low temperature (~1100 °C) oxidative sintering in N₂+air containing ~1500 ppm O₂ or to high temperature (~1650 °C) sintering in Ar+8% H₂.

For monocarbide and mononitride pellets, hydrated gel-microspheres of UO₃+PuO₂+C were subjected to carbothermic synthesis in vacuum (~1 Pa) and flowing nitrogen (flow rate: 1.2 m³/h) in the temperature range of 1450–1550 °C. The microspheres retain their individual identity in the sintered pellets because during sintering densification takes place mainly within and not between the microspheres.

3727 VIII. REGULATION AND LICENSING OF FUEL RECYCLE FACILITIES
3728

3729 A. Licensing – An historical perspective
3730

3731 Application of NRC’s regulatory process to commercial recycle facilities will not be simple.
3732 Deficiencies in regulations are known to exist that will require new rule making or many
3733 exemptions before a license can be approved, for example for reprocessing spent nuclear fuel at a
3734 commercial site. The body of regulations that currently establishes NRC’s licensing and
3735 regulatory process for recycle facilities, associated waste streams, and effluents include at least
3736 the following 10 CFR requirements:
3737

- 3738 Licensing Process – Part 50/52 and Part 70
- 3739 Radiation Protection – Part 20
- 3740 Environmental Protection – Part 51
- 3741 Fuel Fabrication – Part 70
- 3742 HLW Vitrification and Storage – Part 70
- 3743 Reprocessed Uranium Storage – Part 70
- 3744 Low-Level Waste Disposal – Part 61
- 3745 Disposal of HLW at Yucca Mountain – Part 63
- 3746 Spent Nuclear Fuel Storage – Part 72
- 3747 Cs/Sr and TRU Storage – Part 30 and Part 70
- 3748 Transportation – Part 71
- 3749 Physical Protection – Part 73
- 3750 Material Control and Accountability – Part 74
- 3751 Decommissioning – Part 50 and Part 51
3752

3753 For the purposes of this chapter of the report, spent commercial nuclear fuel reprocessing is the
3754 focus.

3755 From an historical perspective, only limited regulatory experience exists, for example, with
3756 respect to licensing and regulating reprocessing facilities. Most of this experience occurred
3757 decades ago under the AEC and the then newly formed NRC.
3758

3759 1. Licensing experience at Nuclear Fuel Services
3760

3761 In 1966 the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) used Part 50 to license Nuclear Fuel
3762 Services (NFS) reprocessing facility at West Valley. From 1966 to 1972 NFS reprocessed 640
3763 metric tons of fuel, but in 1972 the facility shut down to implement a number of improvements
3764 and never restarted. Since that time no other licenses were approved by the NRC for
3765 reprocessing spent nuclear fuel, although the BNFP had been undergoing a licensing review
3766 when President Carter terminated commercial reprocessing in 1976. Although some 30 years
3767 have passed since then, 10 CFR Part 50 still remains the default licensing basis for reprocessing
3768 spent nuclear fuel. Many changes have occurred to Part 50 over that time frame, but most relate
3769 to licensing utilization or power reactor facilities as opposed to reprocessing facilities like NFS.
3770

3771 2. Licensing experience at Barnwell
3772

3773 The Preliminary Safety Analysis Report for the BNFP Separations Facility was submitted on
3774 November 6, 1968. Following appearances before the Advisory Committee on Reactor
3775 Safeguards and a public hearing before an Atomic Safety and Licensing Board, a Construction
3776 Permit was issued on December 18, 1970. Subsequently, several substantial documents were
3777 submitted to the AEC, including: Environmental Report and Facility Safety Evaluation for the
3778 Uranium Hexafluoride Facility; Updated Environmental Report for the Separations Facility;

3779 Final Safety Analysis Report for the Separations Facility (five volumes and several addenda);
3780 Technical Description in Support of Application for FRSS Operation; Preliminary Safety
3781 Analysis Report for Plutonium Product Facility; and Nuclear Materials Safeguards Supplement.
3782 In addition, the applicant submitted a large number of documents containing responses to
3783 questions by the AEC.
3784

3785 A public hearing was conducted before an Atomic Safety and Licensing Board to comply with
3786 the National Environmental Policy Act and preliminary to the issuance of an Operating License.
3787 The compliance with applicable regulations and the commitment implicit in issuing the
3788 Construction Permit were verified by the AEC who conducted more than 20 formal inspections
3789 prior to the cessation of commercial licensing activities (brought about by Presidents Carter and
3790 Ford.).
3791

3792 Some facilities and operations of the plant complied with 10 CFR Part 50 regulations, while
3793 other facilities such as the fuel fabrication plants complied with 10 CFR Part 70. In the past, the
3794 licensing process was complicated by the evolutionary character of regulations pertaining to
3795 reprocessing plants and waste management, and the inter-relation between the licensing of the
3796 facility and other regulatory actions taking place concurrently. Notable among those were the
3797 proceedings on the Generic Environmental Statement on Mixed Oxide Fuel (GESMO) and the
3798 Environmental Statement on the Management of Commercial High-Level and Transuranic
3799 Contaminated Radioactive Waste. These latter activities, however, were placed on hold when
3800 the International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation (INFCE) was invoked.
3801

3802 B. Current licensing process and alternatives 3803

3804 As it stands today, both production (reprocessing) and utilization facilities (power reactors) must
3805 comply with 10 CFR Part 50 to obtain a construction or operating license. There may be better
3806 options available given the appropriate time and resources. Five options including modifying
3807 Part 50 are described below, including their Pros and Cons.
3808

3809 1. Modify 10 CFR Part 50, *Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities*, and 3810 10 CFR Part 52, *Early Site Permits; Standard Design Certifications; and Combined* 3811 *Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants* 3812

3813 This approach would modify the general design criteria (GDCs) in Part 50 to accommodate
3814 technological differences between light-water reactors and reprocessing facilities. To ensure
3815 adequate protection of public health and safety, applicants must demonstrate that their designs
3816 meet the modified criteria, and a set of postulated accidents known as “design basis” accidents
3817 (DBAs) to within certain specified radiological release limits. A Probabilistic Risk Assessments
3818 (PRAs) would be developed and used to complement the accident selection process.
3819

3820 Pros: This approach provides an established licensing process that has been proven to be
3821 technically sound, risk-informed and performance based. Part 50 offers a structured
3822 process that is defensible based on previous experience. Non-technical process
3823 experience and lessons learned from licensing utilization facilities could be applied to
3824 production facilities. A one-step licensing process under Part 52 could also be modified
3825 to expedite the Part 50 licensing process for production facilities.
3826

3827 Cons: Part 50 was not written specifically for reprocessing spent nuclear fuel, and has
3828 some deficiencies for that use. For example, in Classification and Description of
3829 Licenses, §50.20, there is no specific acknowledgment of licensing reprocessing plants,
3830 and §50.34 (a) *Contents of applications; technical information* is directed solely to

3831 reactors. The NEPA process and required documentation for a such a facility has yet to be
3832 completely demonstrated. Earlier efforts in this regard for commercial reprocessing
3833 plants were subsequent to the submission of the safety analysis report and thus were very
3834 time consuming and contentious. The way Part 50 is written today, modification of or
3835 exemption to its requirements would need to be granted to accommodate the technical
3836 differences between licensing light-water reactors and reprocessing facilities.
3837 Modification could be extensive and public hearings on exemptions are likely to drag the
3838 process out.
3839

3840 2. Use 10 CFR Part 70, *Domestic Licensing of Special Nuclear Materials*

3841 All fuel fabrication facilities are licensed under 10 CFR Part 70 Subpart H *Additional*
3842 *Requirements for Certain Licensees Authorized to Possess a Critical Mass of Special Nuclear*
3843 *Materials*. This regulation utilizes integrated safety analysis (ISA), sometimes known as a
3844 process hazards analysis, to assess the safety of the design and to identify the equipment relied on
3845 for safety. The rule could be expanded to encompass reprocessing facilities.
3846

3847 Pros: Part 70 would not need to be substantially revised to accommodate recycle
3848 facilities. Experience and lessons learned from licensing fuel fabrication facilities under
3849 Part 70 could be applied. Experience with application of Part 70 to licensing fuel
3850 fabrication facilities has been successful. Use of ISA is also an important step towards
3851 risk quantification.
3852

3853 Cons: Only limited deterministic criteria in the form of defense-in-depth exists in Part 70.
3854 Safety is ensured by relying extensively on ISA results. In a letter to the Commission
3855 dated January 14, 2002, the Joint Subcommittee of the Advisory Committee on Reactor
3856 Safeguards and the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste challenged the adoption of
3857 ISA methods in the regulatory process. Significant limitations were noted regarding its
3858 treatment of dependent failures, human reliability, treatment of uncertainties, and
3859 aggregation of event sequences. Such limitations can compromise the ability to defend
3860 regulatory decisions based on ISA results.
3861

3862 3. License under 10 CFR Part 53, (Risk-Informed, Performance-Based Framework)

3863 Part 53 is expected to provide a risk-informed, performance based framework for licensing the
3864 next generation of reactor designs. The framework integrates safety, security, and emergency
3865 preparedness to establish a comprehensive set of requirements as the license condition. The
3866 approach focuses on the most risk-significant aspects of plant operations, and uses the
3867 Commission's safety goals (separate goals would need to be developed for recycle facilities) as
3868 top level regulatory criteria that designers must meet to ensure adequate safety. The approach
3869 eliminates the need for exemptions by implementing guidance to accommodate technological
3870 differences between designs.
3871

3872 Pros: The approach is advantageous because of its flexibility. Risk-informed technology
3873 neutral framework would be technology specific in its application and not require
3874 exemptions as would application of other rules developed for other technologies.
3875 Integration of safety and security on a common ground avoids tradeoff later in the process
3876 to accommodate specific aspects from one or the other.
3877

3878 Cons: It is primarily intended for new commercial power reactors. Safety goals would
3879 need to be developed for recycle facilities which could involve a long and tedious
3880 developmental process. Very little PRA experience exists for recycle facilities from
3881
3882

3883 which to build acceptance criteria. The current schedule for licensing recycle facilities
3884 may not support this approach.
3885

3886 4. Develop a new rule 10 CFR Part XX
3887

3888 A new rule could be designed specifically for licensing recycle facilities. The rule would avoid
3889 the need to modify existing regulations, and eliminate the need to write exemptions for rules
3890 already in place.
3891

3892 Pros: Would place all the regulations relevant to the recycle facilities under one part of
3893 the regulations, effectively leaving other parts of the regulations unchanged. The rule
3894 could be made to expedite the licensing processing by eliminating exemptions and long
3895 drawn-out hearings.
3896

3897 Cons: Extensive resources and time may be needed to develop a new rule. The rule may
3898 not be ready in time to process a license application.
3899

3900 5. Commission Order
3901

3902 Under this option, the Commission would direct the staff to develop a licensing basis document
3903 with technical criteria upon which the Commission would base a licensing decision. {How long
3904 before the LA submittal would the LBD need to be available?} The Commission would formally
3905 notice the receipt of the license application and offer stakeholders an opportunity to review and
3906 comment on the licensing basis document prior to its decision. That decision would determine
3907 whether to issue an Order to allow the facility to operate. This approach is likely to be
3908 considered only if time and resources do not allow for other alternatives.
3909

3910 Pros: Most expeditious approach, reduces the time and resources otherwise required for
3911 rule making.
3912

3913 Cons: Approach is outside the normal licensing process, and may undermine public
3914 confidence.
3915

3916 Whatever licensing approach is chosen, it is expected that implementation will be consistent with
3917 Commission policies including the Commission's Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) Policy
3918 Statement (60 FR 42622). This Policy Statement states in part: "The use of PRA technology
3919 should be increased in all regulatory matters to the extent supported by the state of the art in PRA
3920 methods and data, and in a manner that complements the NRC's deterministic approach and
3921 supports the NRC's traditional defense-in-depth philosophy." The ACNW has gone on record
3922 repeatedly in letters to the NRC Commission about the use of risk-informed decision making,
3923 starting in October of 1997 and most recently in a May 2, 2006 letter. These letters are listed in
3924 Appendix C. Additionally, ALARA regulation for reprocessing facilities that establish design
3925 objectives and limiting conditions for radioactive material effluents, analogous to the current
3926 Appendix I for LWRs will need to be formulated.
3927

3928 C. Environmental Protection
3929

3930 Production and utilization facilities need to comply with environmental protection regulations.
3931 Protection is provided by both (1) designed-in barriers that block the release of radioactive
3932 material to the environment, and (2) operational performance and characteristics that limit the
3933 release of radioactive material to the environment.
3934

3935 Design Perspective

3936

3937 Prior to facility construction, 10 CFR Part 51, *Environmental Protection Regulations for*
3938 *Domestic Licensing and Related Regulatory Functions*, requires that each applicant submit an
3939 environmental report that complies with Table S-3 §51.50 (Table of Uranium Fuel Cycle
3940 Environmental Data) as the basis for evaluating the contribution of its activity to the
3941 environment. Currently, Table S-3 only considers two fuel cycles, uranium-only recycle and no
3942 recycle. To accommodate other fuel cycles, for example, the UREX processes being proposed by
3943 GNEP, Table S-3 will need to be reconsidered to determine if it encompasses the releases of
3944 radioactivity to the environment from the facilities. Likewise, Table S-4 (Environmental Impact
3945 of Transportation of Fuel and Waste to and From One Light-Water-Cooled Nuclear Power
3946 Reactor) will also need to be reconsidered to determine if it encompasses the environmental
3947 impact of transportation of fuel and radioactive waste, taking into consideration conditions
3948 associated with recycle of spent nuclear fuel constituents and management of associated wastes.

3949

3950 Following the receipt of the environmental report, it will be necessary to prepare an
3951 environmental impact statement (EIS) for siting, construction and operation of the recycle
3952 plant(s). This requirement can be very time consuming and contentious and must be started well
3953 in advance of planned plant construction. The design of a spent fuel reprocessing plant, for
3954 example, is dictated to a large extent by the requirements to (a) protect the plant operators from
3955 radiation, to provide a safe working environment, and to prevent criticality and (b) limit routine
3956 and accidental releases of radionuclides to the public. These requirements necessitate remote
3957 operations of plant equipment and processes and impose limitations on both the size and location
3958 of process equipment.

3959

3960 The design must be such that the protection provided by the radiation shielding and confinement
3961 of radioactivity keep radiation doses as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA) and are
3962 consistent with the allowable limits of personnel dose and air and water contamination specified
3963 in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, Part 20 (10 CFR Part 50) for occupational dose
3964 limits. Exceptions to the dose limits may be made in the case of Planned Special Exposures, but
3965 in any case the ALARA principle applies.

3966

3967 Operating Perspective

3968

3969 In 1974, the AEC initiated a study to examine the physical and social environmental impact from
3970 spent nuclear fuel reprocessing and widespread use of mixed-oxide fuel (MOX) fuel as a means
3971 to use reprocessed uranium and plutonium. The study, often referred to as GESMO, was
3972 published in August 1976 [NRC, 1976]. Five alternatives were considered:

3973

- 3974 • Prompt fuel reprocessing, prompt uranium recycle, delayed plutonium recycle
- 3975 • Delayed fuel reprocessing, followed by uranium and plutonium recycle
- 3976 • Prompt uranium and plutonium recycle
- 3977 • Uranium recycle; no plutonium recycle
- 3978 • No uranium or plutonium recycle

3979

3980 Findings from the study found no clear preference for any of the alternatives. Differences in
3981 health effects between the fuel cycles did not provide a basis for choosing one approach over the
3982 another. Any environmental benefit that did result arose from the conservation of uranium
3983 resources and not from differences in the way radiological waste was managed.

3984

3985 The study found, however, that for the various recycle alternatives (as opposed to the once-
3986 through fuel cycle) the collective dose increased by several orders of magnitude. Three gaseous

3987 effluents during operations were the source of this dose: ^3H , ^{14}C , and ^{85}Kr . Although the dose to
 3988 any one individual was found to be small, the large integrated (world) population exposed to the
 3989 gaseous effluents drove the results. While public hearings were being held on the GESMO study
 3990 and BNFP license, the Carter Administration terminated reprocessing in the U.S. The public
 3991 hearings were never completed, and the Commission postponed their decision on the widespread
 3992 use of mixed oxide fuel and commercial reprocessing. This could become an issue once again
 3993 should wide-scale reprocessing be considered as a mainstream activity.
 3994

3995 About the same time period as the GESMO study (Jan 13, 1977), EPA released 40 CFR 190
 3996 *Environmental Radiation Protection Standards For Nuclear Power Operations, Subpart B*.
 3997 This rule established the environmental standard for the complete (cradle to grave) uranium fuel
 3998 cycle. Two criteria were prescribed:
 3999

4000 Subpart B section 190.10 (a) - Annual dose equivalent to any member of the public for the entire
 4001 fuel cycle,

4002	Whole body	< 25 mrem
4003	Thyroid	< 75 mrem
4004	Any other organ	< 25 mrem

4005
 4006 Subpart B section 190.10 (b) - Radioactive material released to the environment per gigawatt-
 4007 year electrical energy produced,

4008	^{85}Kr	< 50,000 curies
------	------------------	-----------------

4009		
4010	^{129}I	< 5 millicuries

4011		
4012	Pu + TRU	<0.5 millicuries
4013	isotopes with	
4014	half-lives greater	
4015	than 1 year	

4016
 4017 Soon after the standards were released, stakeholders expressed concerns that the standards were
 4018 overly conservative, costly, and that they would require technology that was considered to be
 4019 beyond the state-of-the-art. In addition, industry believed that requirements should not be
 4020 established until international agreements were reached that would restrict emissions from
 4021 foreign sources. Nevertheless, EPA approved part of the standard (except for ^{85}Kr) on
 4022 December 1, 1979, and a ^{85}Kr standard that was effective on January 1, 1983. By that time all
 4023 reprocessing activities had ceased and interest in the new standard declined..
 4024

4025 Today, the EPA standard for utilization (power reactors) facilities is being met through NRC's
 4026 enforcement of 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Numerical Guides for Design Objectives and Limiting
 4027 Conditions for Operation to Meet the Criterion "As Low as Reasonably Achievable" for
 4028 Radioactive Material in Light-Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Effluents . Part 50
 4029 Appendix I sets the following operating limits:
 4030

4031	Liquid Effluents	< 3 mrem whole body, or
4032		< 10 mrem to any organ

4033		
4034	Gaseous Effluents	< 5 mrem whole body, or
4035		< 15 mrem to the skin

4036		
4037	Radioactive iodine	< 15 mrem to any organ
4038	and other material in	

4039 particulate form in
4040 effluents to the atmosphere
4041

4042 These limits provide the basis for realistic implementation of EPA standards for single reactor
4043 units. The remaining (non-utilization) portion of 40 CFR 190 release is divided among the rest
4044 of the fuel cycle which up to now has not included reprocessing.
4045

4046 D. Decommissioning
4047

4048 Decommissioning commercial reprocessing plants can be very costly. There is not much
4049 information available based on decommissioning experience because so few reprocessing plants
4050 have been decommissioned.
4051

4052 In 1976 NFS withdrew from the reprocessing business and turned control over to the site owner,
4053 the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA). In 1980, the
4054 NRC suspended West Valley's license to reprocess spent nuclear fuel, and the West Valley
4055 Demonstration Project (WVDP) Act was executed to clean up the site and its facilities. Under
4056 the Act, NRC maintained certain responsibilities including prescribing decontamination and
4057 decommissioning criteria.
4058

4059 Significant lessons learned and regulatory actions have resulted from West Valley
4060 decommissioning experience. The cost to clean up the site to date has exceeded \$2 billion,
4061 although a fund of only \$4 million had been set aside for decommissioning and decontamination.
4062 The English Sellafield reprocessing plant is currently undergoing decommissioning of their "first
4063 generation" reprocessing plants, including analytical laboratories, legacy wastes, and the "North
4064 Compound," a facility established to support Windscale pile operation and subsequently
4065 extended to include waste storage. The total estimated cost of this "interim" decommissioning is
4066 about £20 million [Sellafield, 2005]. The French UP1 reprocessing plant at Marcoule has an
4067 estimated decommissioning cost of EUR 5.6 billion, about half of which is for treating wastes
4068 stored on site [Hore-Lacey, 2007]. Thus, there is very wide range of real and anticipated
4069 reprocessing plant decommissioning costs. Additional actual decommissioning experience will
4070 be needed to better define the real costs for future reprocessing plant decommissioning.
4071

4072 Rule making to avoid future situations like those at West Valley resulted in 10 CFR Part 50 App.
4073 *F Policy Relating to the Siting of Fuel Reprocessing Plants and Related Waste Management*
4074 *Facilities*, Some sections of 10 CFR Part 50, appendix F, relevant to reprocessing plants are:
4075

- 4076 • Paragraph 3, which states "Disposal of high-level radioactive fission product
4077 waste material will not be permitted on any land other than that owned and
4078 controlled by the Federal Government."
4079
- 4080 • Paragraph 2, which states "...High level liquid radioactive wastes shall be
4081 converted to a dry solid as required to comply with this inventory limitation, and
4082 placed in a sealed container prior to transfer to a Federal repository in a shipping
4083 cask meeting the requirements of 10 CFR 71...Upon receipt, the Federal
4084 Repository will assume permanent custody of the waste materials although
4085 industry will pay the Federal Government a charge which together with interest on
4086 unexpended balances will be designed to defray all costs of disposal and perpetual
4087 surveillance."
4088
- 4089 • Paragraph 5, which states, "Applicants proposing to operate fuel reprocessing
4090 plants, in submitting information concerning financial qualifications as required

4091 by Section 50.33(f), shall include information enabling the Commission to
4092 determine whether the applicant is financially qualified, among other things, to
4093 provide for the removal and disposal of radioactive wastes, during operation and
4094 upon decommissioning of the facility.
4095

4096 Although Part 50, Appendix F might reduce the likelihood of future West Valley type issues, the
4097 Commission in an SRM dated February 7, 2006 [NRC, 2006c], directed that an important design
4098 criterion for any new reprocessing effort will be that decommissioning costs be manageable.
4099 NRC guidance under development should help designers address these concerns at the
4100 conceptual design stage.
4101

4102 Additional Nuclear Regulatory Commission regulatory requirements related to decommissioning
4103 include: 10CFR Part 20, Subpart E, Regulatory Criteria for License Termination, which gives
4104 Radiological criteria for unrestricted use (§20.1402), Criteria for license termination under
4105 restricted conditions (§20.1403), Alternate criteria for license termination (§20.1404), Public
4106 notification and public participation (§20.1405), and Minimization of contamination (§20.1406);
4107 10CFR Part 72, Subpart B, §72.30, Financial assurance and recordkeeping for decommissioning;
4108 and 10 CFR Part 72, Subpart D, §72.54, Expiration and termination of licenses and
4109 decommissioning of sites and separate buildings or outdoor areas.
4110
4111

4112 IX. ISSUES ASSOCIATED WITH LICENSING AND REGULATING FUEL RECYCLE
4113 FACILITIES
4114

4115 The focus of this chapter is on licensing and regulation of industrial-scale fuel fabrication and
4116 reprocessing facilities. In consideration of the foregoing information there are a number of
4117 licensing or regulatory issues that are likely to warrant consideration early in the licensing
4118 process. The following sections identify these issues and provides insight into their resolution.
4119

4120 A. Selection or development of licensing regulation(s) for recycle facilities
4121

4122 The most important issue facing the NRC is what regulatory framework(s) and regulation(s)
4123 should be used to license recycle facilities. For the purposes of this paper it is assumed that the
4124 framework and specific regulations used to license familiar fuel cycle facilities and operations
4125 (e.g., interim storage of spent fuel, radioactive material transportation, reactors) will not change.
4126 However, a comprehensive review of all fuel cycle facility licensing regulations would be
4127 worthwhile for the purpose of determining whether broader changes are needed or desirable to
4128 promote consistency or risk-informed, performance-based regulations.
4129

4130 The list of novel facilities for which decisions concerning the appropriate licensing framework
4131 and regulations will be required could include those for:
4132

- 4133 • Reprocessing fuels from LWRs and later for other advanced reactors
- 4134 • Fabrication of fuels to recycle transuranic or fission product elements, or for some new
4135 reactor designs (e.g., graphite-moderated reactors)
- 4136 • Disposal of new types of wastes such as cladding and transuranic (GTCC) waste,
- 4137 • Extended interim storage of intermediate-lived radionuclides, Cs and Sr, followed by *in*
4138 *situ* disposal.
4139

4140 The following sections discuss some of the factors that should be considered when making these
4141 decisions.
4142

4143 1. Multiple regulatory paths are available
4144

4145 As was discussed in Sect. IV, there are a number of existing regulations as well as the possibility
4146 of developing one or more entirely new regulations for licensing recycle facilities. None of the
4147 existing regulations is entirely suitable for the fuel recycle facilities. While detailed reasons for
4148 this conclusion are given in Sect. IV, the overarching physical reason is that existing regulations
4149 were designed for (a) reactors where maintaining heat removal capability is an important purpose
4150 of the regulations but where there are modest chemical hazards and few radionuclides in fluids,
4151 or (b) for facilities that handle relatively small amounts of radioactivity because they only process
4152 uranium. Maintaining heat removal capability is not particularly important in fuel recycle
4153 facilities, but there are substantial amounts of radioactivity in fluids and a higher likelihood of
4154 inadvertent criticality, in addition to a variety of toxic and potentially flammable or reactive
4155 chemicals in routine use. These differences lead to the need for substantial modification of
4156 regulations directed at specific types of facilities or major enhancement of “technology neutral”
4157 regulations to address the specifics of fuel recycle facilities. One or more new regulations could
4158 be developed to license fuel recycle facilities, but they would likely require an effort
4159 commensurate with that required for existing regulations.
4160

4161 2. Important factors in deciding on a regulatory approach
4162

4163 When deciding which existing regulation(s) or criteria to use for a new regulation there a number

4164 of factors that should be considered as follows:
4165

- 4166 • Probabilistic vs. Deterministic: Most regulations and license applications for fuel cycle
4167 facilities are based on deterministic criteria. In-plant safety issues are typically addressed
4168 using an Integrated Safety Analysis (ISA) approach common in the chemical industry and
4169 doses to the public are estimated using a scenario-based approach. The primary reason
4170 for this is the consequences of accidents in or routine releases from fuel cycle facilities is
4171 relatively small compared to consequences of accidents at reactors and the effort of doing
4172 probabilistic analyses has not been justified. However, the complexity and radionuclide
4173 inventory of the fuel reprocessing and minor actinide fuel fabrication facilities is
4174 sufficient that probabilistic approaches should be considered. It should be noted that the
4175 ACNW&M has continued to recommend probabilistic approaches.[ACNW, 2006].
4176
- 4177 • Best estimate vs conservative: A companion issue to that of probabilistic vs. deterministic
4178 approaches is whether analyses should be based on data and models that best represent
4179 the best estimate of what might really occur with an associated uncertainty analysis to
4180 explore the effects of incorrect data or models, or should be based on demonstrably
4181 conservative data and models. Most regulations and license applications for fuel cycle
4182 facilities have used a conservative, deterministic approach. The ACNW&M has letters
4183 on record pointing out problems with using this approach (see Appendix C) with some of
4184 the most important being that using very conservative assumptions can mask risk-
4185 significant items, and that most such analyses are not accompanied by a robust
4186 uncertainty analysis.
4187

4188 In at least one recent instance DOE has used a dose assessment based on best estimates
4189 [DOE 2005]. This, when accompanied by a robust sensitivity and uncertainty analysis
4190 might be appropriate for less complex fuel cycle facilities. While a probabilistic analysis
4191 based on conservative data and models could be performed, there is no evident benefit to
4192 doing so and the conservatism would render the accompanying uncertainty analysis
4193 meaningless.
4194

- 4195 • Risk-informed, Performance-Based³²: A risk-informed regulatory approach is one in which
4196 risk provides an important insight for licensing a facility but where other considerations such
4197 as cost, environmental impacts, etc. can be balanced against the required extent of risk
4198 reduction. The ALARA philosophy epitomizes a risk-informed approach. The ACNW&M
4199 has consistently advocated risk-informed regulations and licensing approaches for a wide
4200 range of situations and the opportunities for focusing scarce resources on the most-risk
4201 significant items in very complex facilities would indicate its appropriateness in this instance.
4202 It is prudent for regulations for licensing fuel recycle facilities to include provisions that
4203 allow the regulator to make exceptions on a case-by-case basis.
4204

4205 A corollary factor to a regulation being risk-based is that it is performance-based. That is,
4206 the criteria for granting a license are expressed in terms of the requirements the applicant
4207 must meet but not the means by which the applicant meets the requirement. For example,
4208 a regulation that requires that a dose limit be met is performance based but one that
4209 requires use of a specific technology is not.
4210
4211

³² NRC Commission defined risk-informed regulation in their white paper, "Risk-Informed and Performance-Based Regulation" as "...a philosophy whereby risk insights are considered together with other factors to establish requirements that better focus licensee and regulatory attention on design and operational issues commensurate with their importance to public health and safety."

4212 · Single or multiple licensing approaches: The unique facilities that might be part of fuel
 4213 recycle have a wide range of characteristics. Some are so different from what has been
 4214 licensed in the last few decades (e.g., reprocessing) that substantial new regulatory language
 4215 in an existing or new regulation would appear to be required. Others have many similarities
 4216 with previously licensed facilities for which there are existing regulations. Examples might
 4217 be the similarity between a potential engineered facility to store radiocesium and
 4218 radiostrontium until it decays to innocuous levels, and interim storage facilities for spent
 4219 nuclear fuel, and regulations for disposal of LLW even though the form and content of LLW
 4220 from a fuel recycle facility may be very different from what is presently being generated.
 4221 These differences and similarities lead to the possibility of a situational approach in which
 4222 some recycle facilities would be licensed, at least initially, using existing regulations with no
 4223 more than minor modifications while other facilities would be licensed using new or heavily
 4224 modified regulations.
 4225

4226 3. NRC’s Proposed Options for Licensing GNEP (SECY-07-0081)
 4227

4228 In SECY-07-0081, dated May 15, 2007, [Regulatory Options for Licensing Facilities Associated
 4229 with the Global Nuclear Energy Partnership], the NRC staff identified four options for
 4230 developing a regulatory framework to license advanced reprocessing and burner reactor facilities,
 4231 which are summarized in Table //17// and recommended a path forward based on these options.
 4232

4233 Table //17// Regulatory Options for advanced fuel recycle and burner reactor facilities
 4234

4235

Option	CFRC	ABR
1	Revise Part 70 to include spent fuel reprocessing; consider additional safety analysis requirements for a reprocessing facility; and revise Part 50 as appropriate.	Use existing Part 50, with exemptions, as necessary, or a suitably modified and adapted Part 52 process, to address sodium-cooled fast reactor technology.
2	Same as Option 1.	Create a new regulation specific to advanced recycling reactors (Part 5X).
3	Develop a specific GNEP regulation applicable to both fuel reprocessing and recycle reactors (10 CFR Part XX).	
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issue a Federal Register Notice (FRN) in FY 2007 soliciting public and stakeholder input on desirable attributes of the regulatory framework for GNEP, as well as comments on whether there are any major substantive technical issues relating to an accelerated schedule that may affect development of GNEP regulations and/or how such facilities should be regulated. • After consideration of public and stakeholder comments, decide on either issuing an Order or directing a rulemaking to establish specific requirements. • Concurrently, develop a licensing-basis document for fuel separations/fuel fabrication/advanced recycling reactor facilities to be used by the Commission in developing an Order or as the technical basis for the rulemaking process, as appropriate. 	

4241
 4242
 4243 The options are similar to those proposed in Section VII.B of this paper. After evaluating the
 4244 pros and cons for each of the options, the staff recommended the Commission proceed with
 4245 Option 1 in a phased approach. The first phase would involve development of the regulatory
 4246 framework by preparing technical basis documents to support rulemaking for Part 70 (for fuel

4247 recycle facilities) and potential rulemaking for sodium-cooled fast reactor. The first phase would
4248 also involve exploration of whether Part 52 could be modified to address sodium-cooled fast
4249 reactors and a gap analysis on Part 50 to identify what changes in regulatory requirements would
4250 be necessary to license recycle facilities and an advanced burner reactor.
4251

4252 In the second phase the NRC staff would shift to Option 3 and develop a regulation covering
4253 advanced fuel recycle and reactor facilities. The analyses performed in the first phase would be
4254 used to evaluate whether there are unique programmatic or technical interrelationships among all
4255 closed fuel cycle technologies as a basis for developing a new regulation for advanced fuel
4256 recycle and burner reactor facilities.
4257

4258 B. Impacts on related regulations 4259

4260 In addition to the need to make a decision on the licensing framework for fuel recycle facilities it
4261 will be necessary to evaluate the impact that recycle facilities and operations might have on other
4262 related regulations that might be invoked in the licensing framework or that might not yet exist
4263 and have to be developed. The following sections discuss various features of fuel recycle
4264 facilities and operations and how these features might impact other regulations.
4265

4266 1. New radioactive product, effluent, and waste materials 4267

4268 Fuel recycle facilities using any of the UREX process would produce a variety of new radioactive
4269 product, effluent, and waste materials. Because these wastes have not been generated by any
4270 facilities licensed in the last few decades, the current NRC regulatory system does not have
4271 provisions to address them. Examples of new materials are:
4272

- 4273 • Recovered uranium that will contain small amounts of contaminants such as transuranic
4274 actinides (e.g., ^{237}Np) and fission products (e.g., ^{99}Tc) that need to be considered when
4275 recycling the uranium to enrichment plants or disposing of it. These contaminants tend to
4276 accumulate in certain portions of enrichment equipment and to be concentrated into a
4277 waste stream by decontamination operations during maintenance. This requires that
4278 enrichment plants have features to (a) process wastes containing transuranic and fission
4279 product elements and (b) detect beta-emitting radionuclides and distinguish among alpha-
4280 emitting radionuclides.
4281

4282 The amount of uranium recovered from fuel reprocessing may exceed its demand leading
4283 to the potential need to dispose of some of it. Determination of the acceptability of this
4284 uranium for near-surface disposal will need to consider the potential risks from species
4285 such as ^{237}Np and ^{99}Tc that are often more mobile than uranium under the geohydrological
4286 conditions that prevail in the near-surface at many sites.
4287

- 4288 • A gaseous effluent stream from the fuel reprocessing plant that initially contains most of the
4289 intermediate-to-long-lived volatile radionuclides such as ^{129}I , ^{85}Kr , ^{14}C , and ^3H in the fuel fed
4290 to the plant. Historically and to the present, most (~99%) of the ^{129}I has been removed from
4291 the effluent stream and managed as a solid waste before it is released. The other
4292 radionuclides have been released to the atmosphere. An existing EPA standard (40 CFR Part
4293 190) and NRC regulation that cites the standard (10 CFR Part 20) require that about 99.5% of
4294 the ^{129}I and 85% of the ^{85}Kr be removed from the gaseous effluent before it is released (See
4295 Sect. V.C for more discussion of 40 CFR Part 190 and its implications to NRC regulations).
4296 However, Table S-3 in 10 CFR Part 51 is based on the assumption that all four volatile
4297 radionuclides are quantitatively released to the environment for the purposes of assessing
4298 environmental protection. If fuel recycle were to occur inconsistencies such as this would

4299 need to be reconciled.

4300

4301 • Implementation of the UREX +1a process would essentially fractionate spent fuel to yield
4302 numerous unique solid waste streams. Examples of such wastes are:

4303

4304 - Spent fuel metal hardware containing small amounts of residual spent fuel,
4305 dissolver solids, and ⁹⁹Tc

4306 - Wastes containing the four volatile radionuclides mentioned above

4307 - Wastes containing ¹³⁷Cs and ⁹⁰Sr

4308 - Substantial volumes of materials and equipment contaminated with greater than
4309 100 nCi/g of transuranic radionuclides

4310 - Surplus uranium product containing trace but potentially significant amounts of
4311 fission product and transuranic radionuclides

4312 - A "HLW" stream containing lanthanides and other fission products that is much
4313 less radioactive than what has been produced or planned in the past
4314

4315 Production of these wastes raises a number of issues. First, the appropriate classification of the
4316 wastes must be determined. Many of them would probably be classified as GTCC LLW under
4317 the present system because the concentration of intermediate (Cs, Sr) and long-lived (iodine,
4318 technetium, transuranic radionuclides) radionuclides would exceed the limits for Class C waste
4319 in 10 CFR Part 61. However, any uranium product deemed to be a waste and containing less
4320 than 100 nCi/g of transuranic radionuclides would be Class C LLW and possibly Class A LLW,
4321 and the waste containing ⁸⁵Kr would be Class A LLW under the present system. Such wastes
4322 were not contemplated when 10 CFR Part 61 was developed and the appropriateness of these
4323 classifications requires further evaluation.
4324

4325 The estimated volumes, masses, specific radionuclides and their curie amounts of wastes from
4326 UREX +1a processing are presented in Appendix F.
4327

4328 A second issue is what constitutes an appropriate waste form for wastes such as the volatile
4329 radionuclides, radiocesium, and radiostrontium. Options for the volatile radionuclides were
4330 studied in the 1970s and 1980s but development was not completed and a preferred waste form
4331 was not selected. Selection of a waste form for ⁸⁵Kr is particularly challenging because it is a
4332 non-reactive gas under all near-ambient conditions. Radiocesium and radiostrontium have been
4333 made into chloride and fluoride chemical forms, respectively, and stored by DOE in water pools
4334 for decades. However, these do not appear to be appropriate forms for near-surface disposal
4335 such as that being suggested by DOE and use of an aluminosilicate waste form has been
4336 proposed. 10 CFR Part 61 does not address waste forms or packaging for these materials even if
4337 they were to be classified as Class C or less, and there is no regulation addressing the form of
4338 GTCC LLW.
4339

4340 A third issue is the absence of a firm technical basis for predicting the distribution of some
4341 radionuclides circulating within and being routinely released from recycle facilities. This
4342 distribution is necessary for DOE to determine the process routing required by each stream (e.g.,
4343 does a stream contain iodine that would be released during subsequent high-temperature
4344 processing so that the off-gas stream needs to go to iodine recovery). This distribution is also
4345 necessary for NRC to determine the adequacy of the design, estimate doses from release of
4346 effluents or disposal of wastes, and evaluate the consequences of accidents. Important
4347 radionuclides in this regard include:

4348 - Tritium: To what extent is the tritide on cladding surface released during voloxidation,
4349 during acid dissolution of the SNF, and during the melting of the fuel assembly hardware
4350 to yield DOE's proposed waste form?

- 4351 - Iodine: Do iodine species form that are not trapped by available technologies and which
 4352 might exceed the ~0.5% allowable release? What fraction of the iodine is associated with
 4353 dissolver solids and what fraction is released when the dissolver solids are included in the
 4354 final waste form that involves high-temperature melting?
 4355 - Technetium and neptunium: What fraction of the technetium is associated with the
 4356 dissolver solids? Of the neptunium and dissolved technetium, a small but potentially
 4357 significant fraction can be found in various waste streams. What fraction is associated
 4358 with the various waste streams and products from the reprocessing plant?
 4359 - Cladding: How much of the SNF is associated with the cladding? Is the radionuclide
 4360 distribution the same as the SNF or are some elements preferentially associated with the
 4361 cladding? This is somewhat important in a waste disposal situation but would be very
 4362 important if DOE's concept of recycling the cladding becomes reality.
 4363 There are also other, more general radionuclide distribution issues including the
 4364 separation efficiency of the four major separation processes in UREX+1a under large-
 4365 scale conditions that are elaborated below.
 4366

4367 A fourth issue is the appropriate disposal technology for the wastes listed above. For those
 4368 wastes classified as GTCC the technology and possibly a specific site will apparently be
 4369 identified as part of DOE's ongoing effort to prepare an EIS on this subject. The GTCC disposal
 4370 facility will be licensed by the NRC using a regulatory framework that has not been decided.
 4371 However, it is not evident that the EIS will consider potential GTCC wastes that are unique to
 4372 recycle such as cladding waste, radiocesium and radiostrontium, and wastes containing ^{99}Tc , ^{129}I ,
 4373 and ^{14}C . Additionally, identification of an appropriate disposal technology (i.e., the acceptability
 4374 of near-surface disposal) for mobile, intermediate-lived radionuclides such as ^{85}Kr and tritium
 4375 may depend on the ability of the selected waste form to contain these radionuclides until they
 4376 decay to innocuous levels.
 4377

4378 Another issue is that use of the UREX +1a approach to recycle would change the fundamental
 4379 nature of a geologic repository for HLW to the point that the term "HLW" is technically
 4380 misleading³³. By removing essentially all of the actinides (uranium and heavier), radiocesium,
 4381 radiostrontium, radiotechnetium, and radioiodine, potentially the cladding, tritium, radiocarbon,
 4382 and radiokrypton from the repository the result would be a compact waste generating little
 4383 penetrating radiation, virtually no decay heat, and containing extremely small amounts of the
 4384 long-lived radionuclides that dominate risks estimated from performance assessments. If some
 4385 of the long-lived wastes mentioned above (Tc, I, C, cladding, and solid wastes containing some
 4386 transuranic elements) were to be disposed of in a repository, the waste volume would increase
 4387 somewhat but would still contain only small amounts of radionuclides important to risk. As a
 4388 consequence of the foregoing, aspects of regulation that are driven by decay heat, penetrating
 4389 radiation, the actinides, and degradation rates of the spent fuel cladding and matrix would
 4390 become irrelevant. On the other hand, the performance of multiple waste forms tailored to
 4391 specific radioelements over very long time periods would become important. The implications
 4392 of this to the requirement to predict the performance of the repository to the time of peak dose is
 4393 unknown.
 4394

4395 2. Novel facilities

4396 Fuel recycle using the UREX +1a process would involve a number of facility types that have not
 4397 been licensed in decades. Regulatory issues concerning most of the major facilities were
 4398 discussed in Sect. V. A and issues concerning licensing a GTCC disposal facility were discussed
 4399

³³ The NWPA of 1982 amended the definition of HLW from solvent extraction wastes from reprocessing plants to include spent nuclear reactor fuel.

4400 in Sect. V. B. 1 and will not be repeated here. However, DOE is considering a facility that
4401 involves a concept that has not been anticipated in existing regulations. Specifically, DOE is
4402 considering an engineered near-surface interim storage facility that will store radiocesium and
4403 radiostrontium waste forms for about 300 years at which time most of the radionuclides will have
4404 decayed to innocuous levels. At that time the facility will become a disposal facility with the
4405 waste forms remaining in place. This type of facility is crucial to achieving DOE's goal of
4406 greatly increasing the capacity of the repository because it removes a major source of decay heat
4407 from the repository. This approach raises interrelated issues of whether a licensable facility
4408 containing radionuclides emitting considerable amounts of heat and penetrating radiation can be
4409 reliably designed, built, and operated for 300 years; whether such a facility would be suitable for
4410 conversion to a permanent disposal facility at that time; and the technology to be used in such a
4411 conversion.
4412

4413 Construction and operation of a fuel reprocessing plant before advanced actinide burner reactors
4414 are available may result in the need to store significant quantities of transuranic actinide products
4415 containing Np, Pu, Am and Cm, possibly mixed with fission products emitting penetrating
4416 radiation to provide some degree of self protection until advanced burner reactors become
4417 available. Such a scenario would involve novel considerations such as the acceptable form and
4418 technology for storing such a product, and how best to safeguard it.
4419

4420 3. Novel process streams and paradigms for safeguards and security 4421

4422 A significant feature of DOE's UREX +1a approach is that fissile material (primarily plutonium)
4423 is never completely separated from other radionuclides. In particular, DOE's approach calls for
4424 the plutonium to remain mixed with other radionuclides (e.g., lanthanide fission products, some
4425 shorter-lived actinides) that impart self-protecting characteristics by releasing penetrating
4426 radiation. It is axiomatic that any two substances can be separated with enough effort although
4427 the magnitude of the effort can vary from trivial to impractical. Current levels defining what
4428 amount of radiation is self-protecting (e.g., 100 R/hr) were conceived with a spent fuel assembly
4429 (180 to 500 kg HM of spent fuel) in mind. It is not clear current values are applicable to or even
4430 achievable for amounts of plutonium and fission products on the order of 10 kg. The foregoing
4431 raises issues such as how much penetrating radiation from what amount of material is enough to
4432 be self protecting; how difficult does the separation of plutonium from other radionuclides have
4433 to be to be deemed self protecting; and how is the concept of a self-protecting material factored
4434 into the safeguards and security paradigms that will be used in the recycle facilities, if at all?
4435 These issues remain to be considered in regulations that will be used to support licensing.
4436

4437 4. Evaluation of integrated plant performance 4438

4439 The UREX+1a flowsheet is extraordinarily complex. In essence, this flowsheet includes four
4440 inter-connected processes operating in series. Each of these processes is as complex as the
4441 traditional PUREX process and some promise to be more difficult to control. Additionally, it is
4442 likely to include numerous unit operations beyond what have been included in PUREX plants to
4443 recover additional radionuclides from gaseous effluents, treat the many new waste streams
4444 mentioned previously, and to recycle various materials to reduce effluents and wastes. These
4445 complexities indicate that such a plant is likely to be difficult to operate, requiring extensive and
4446 expensive operator training and sophisticated control and monitoring systems. Of more
4447 relevance to a regulator is the difficulty and resource requirements to develop the technical
4448 capability (expertise, analytical tools) to evaluating whether such a complex system can be safely
4449 operated. This task is made even more difficult by factors such as the potential for various minor
4450 species unexpectedly appearing in a unit operation because of internal recycle and causing
4451 unanticipated hazardous reactions and the ramifications of a unit operations failure and quick

4452 shutdown on an entire inter-connected plant.
4453

4454 5. Design and operate with the end in mind
4455

4456 The NRC Commissioners have stated that an important goal in licensing nuclear facilities in
4457 general and fuel recycle facilities in particular is to include license conditions to minimize
4458 historical problems in decommissioning the facilities at the end of their operating life. This is a
4459 relatively new NRC requirement, but one that is very worthwhile. Residual site contamination,
4460 waste volumes, environmental problems, cleanup worker health and safety, and cost are all
4461 important issues affected by how decommissioning is carried out. How decommissioning is
4462 carried out is, in turn, determined by how facilities are designed and operated. So obtaining a
4463 license to construct fuel recycle facilities may be contingent upon paying attention to facility
4464 design and construction in the context of ultimate facility decommissioning. Specifying facility
4465 design considerations will be a delicate issue because the commercial plant designer and the
4466 ultimate plant operator will want freedom to build the plant to accomplish the principal plant
4467 mission, namely spent fuel recycle.
4468

4469 Consolidated general decommissioning guidance has been provided by the NRC [NUREG, 2007]
4470 and a MOU on decommissioning between the EPA and NRC has been signed [MOU, 2002].
4471 Beyond this, the ACNW&M and NRC staff are presently working within their respective
4472 mandates to learn obtain 'lessons learned' related to decommissioning of fuel recycle facilities.
4473 This information will be used as a basis for recommending what additional requirements should
4474 be included in existing or new regulations concerning the design, construction, and operation of
4475 fuel recycle facilities to facilitate decommissioning and license termination. A separate white
4476 paper is being prepared on this issue.
4477

4478 C. NRC Test Facilities
4479

4480 As is evident from the foregoing, recycle facilities that are capable of meeting GNEP goals will
4481 involve many processes and pieces of equipment that have never been used at a commercial scale
4482 or in a licensed facilities. As a consequence, there is no established basis for assessing the
4483 performance and safety implications of these processes and equipment. It can be expected that
4484 DOE will base its assessments on information it obtains from lab-scale tests at its national
4485 laboratories plus possibly pilot-scale testing. When licensing facilities the NRC normally
4486 performs tests to validate key data and assumptions made by a licensee. In the case of recycle
4487 facilities, such tests require highly specialized facilities (e.g., hot cells) and equipment that is
4488 available only in a limited number of places none of which are part of the NRC community. The
4489 lack of NRC testing capability raises the issue of how the NRC will validate key data and
4490 assumptions.
4491

4492 D. Operator Licensing Examinations
4493

4494 It will be necessary to create and grade licensing examinations for fuel recycle facility operators
4495 at several levels of competence and responsibility. There are several levels of operator training
4496 for facilities such as reprocessing plants. In addition there is "cross training" in plant operations
4497 for other personnel such as guards and maintenance crews. Experience has shown that it is not
4498 easy to train and qualify plant operators. It will be challenging to find people qualified to prepare
4499 and administer examinations. The elapsed time since such examinations were administered and
4500 the likely requirements for new examination areas such as those related to proliferation
4501 prevention and detection and safeguards make this an important area for consideration.
4502

4503 E. Sigma ID Requirements

4504 It is apparent from Table 13 that there are major differences among IAEA, NRC and DOE on the
4505 requirements for the permissible significant (SIGMA) Pu inventory differences (ID) with regard
4506 to the Sigma ID, and the frequency of both long-term shutdown inventory and interim frequency
4507 requirements. This disparity will need to be addressed and resolved to the extent practicable for
4508 any recycle facility licensed in the U.S.
4509

4510 F. Timing and urgency
4511

4512 As a practical matter, the number of fuel recycle facilities for which license applications are
4513 anticipated and when they are anticipated is an important factor in deciding the regulatory
4514 approach to be used. As this paper is written DOE's announced schedule for building recycle
4515 facilities goes no further than a major decision in June 2008 on whether and how to proceed
4516 based on the contents of a Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement now in preparation.
4517 Assuming DOE does decide to proceed with LWR fuel reprocessing in an orderly manner it is
4518 reasonable to expect a license application might be received as early as 2010 but more likely a
4519 few years later.
4520

4521 Even if DOE were to pursue such an orderly approach, the ~6 years left until the LA would be
4522 received to develop a licensing framework is, at best, barely adequate to address the many
4523 regulatory challenges described earlier. More likely, if the DOE schedule maintains, the NRC
4524 would have to undertake an urgent effort to develop/modify the necessary regulations, especially
4525 when it is recognized that some regulatory requirements will drive both R&D activities and
4526 design decisions that must precede a license application. It is very easy to state that all the NRC
4527 has to do is evaluate, select, and develop a preferred licensing approach for various types of
4528 recycle facilities. However, before doing so it must decide a number of policy issues such as
4529 whether the approach will be probabilistic, risk-informed, and performance based.
4530 Superimposed on this is the need to evaluate and modify the waste classification and disposal
4531 system, and the incomplete set of ALARA limits concerning effluent releases. All of this must
4532 be done in an environment that is likely to involve contentious litigation at many junctures and
4533 where the availability of qualified staff is likely to constrain the rate of progress.
4534

4535 If DOE were to embark on an urgent effort to build such facilities by scheduling a license
4536 applications for ~3 years hence the licensing approaches that could be used by the NRC would be
4537 severely limited. The time to develop new regulations, and probably to modify existing
4538 regulations, to be used for fuel recycle facilities is likely to be substantially greater than the three
4539 to four years until 2010 because (a) fuel recycle is a contentious topic, and standard approaches
4540 to public involvement (plus potential litigation) will take a substantial amount of time, and (b)
4541 many related regulations will require creation or modification. Additionally, external factors that
4542 can have a major impact on the NRC's regulations, such as EPA standards on effluent releases
4543 and a generic EIS on fuel recycle, are only at their beginning stages, if they are that far.
4544

X. OTHER IMPORTANT ISSUES RELATED TO LICENSING

A. Completion of generic environmental documentation and standards

In the 1970s when nuclear fuel recycle was being aggressively pursued by AEC/ERDA/DOE efforts were undertaken to prepare a generic (programmatic) environmental impact statement (GEIS) on nuclear fuel recycle and by EPA to develop standards for radionuclide releases from recycle facilities. This effort was stimulated by and intertwined with the license application for the Barnwell Nuclear Fuel Plant. Some work continued on both fronts even after President Carter banned nuclear fuel reprocessing in the U.S. and the BNFP license application was withdrawn.

The GEIS and BNFP licensing efforts became the platform for a contentious debate over whether the U.S. should pursue fuel recycle. As discussed in IV. C, the GEIS effort ended with the publication of the GESMO document. The scenarios considered in that document do not conform to the GNEP scenario now being proposed and consequently this document is probably not useful. However, DOE has recently initiated preparation of what is essentially the follow-on to GESMO by issuing a Notice of Intent [DOE, 2007] to prepare a GNEP programmatic EIS.

The EPA undertook an effort to develop environmental radiation protection standards for the nuclear fuel cycle. Briefly, the approach used by the EPA was to assess the ability of existing and developing sequences of processes for removing various radionuclides from effluent streams as expressed in terms of the collective dose reduction that would result from each incremental process. The cost of each incremental processes was evaluated using then-standard cost-benefit techniques. At some point the cost per unit dose reduction (\$/man-rem) from the last incremental process was deemed excessive and the extent of radionuclide removal without the last incremental process became the bases for the standard. The cost-benefit analyses were done for all major steps of the nuclear fuel cycle (e.g., uranium mining, reactors, reprocessing) based on technical studies supported by EPA and NRC. The result is codified in 40 CFR Part 190, *Environmental Radiation Protection Standard for Nuclear Power Operations*. Of particular relevance to fuel recycle is 40 CFR 190.10(b) which limits the release of ^{85}Kr and ^{129}I from normal operations of the uranium fuel cycle. Because fuel reprocessing is the only step of the nuclear fuel cycle that could release significant amounts of these radionuclides during normal operations, these limits are effectively release limits for the fuel reprocessing gaseous effluent. This standard was adopted by the NRC in 10 CFR 20.1301(e).

From the perspective of decades of hindsight, 40 CFR Part 190 raises a number of concerns as follows:

- The factors by which ^{85}Kr and ^{129}I must be reduced are approximately 7-fold and 300-fold, respectively. The evaluation which led to these factors was based on effluent control technologies that were under development at the time, but had not been demonstrated or deployed. Because fuel recycle was banned, development was never completed. Thus, meeting the standard with available technologies is probably not feasible.
- Background information accompanying the standard indicated that studies concerning limits on releases of ^{14}C and ^3H were underway. These studies remain to be completed and, thus, the standard is incomplete.
- The cost-benefit approach used in the analyses involved calculating the collective dose by integrating very small doses over very large populations and distances, and comparing

4597 them to then-common metrics such as a limit of \$1000/man-rem to determine whether
4598 additional effluent controls were justified. As has been observed in multiple Committee
4599 letters and the ICRP, such a comparison is questionable and should not be used in favor
4600 of using dose to a maximally exposed individual or critical group.

- 4601 • The scope of 40 CFR Part 190 does not include fabrication of fuels enriched with
4602 plutonium or actinides other than uranium. This addition would presumably be necessary
4603 for fuel recycle to proceed and, thus, the standard is not yet complete.
4604

4605
4606 The implication of the above to the NRC is that the EPA standard on which effluent control
4607 requirements and other aspects of environmental radiation protection that may impose
4608 requirements that are infeasible in the near-term, is incomplete, and is based on analysis
4609 techniques that have become questionable over the years. This is a very fragile foundation (if not
4610 an inadequate one) for the NRC to develop implementing regulations and begin licensing a fuel
4611 recycle facility within a few years. It would appear that interagency discussions to evaluate the
4612 adequacy of what exists, what needs to be done, and who will meet the needs should be accorded
4613 a high priority.
4614

4615 B. Obtaining adequate numbers of qualified staff

4616

4617 Implementing fuel recycle will require a substantial number of staff knowledgeable about the
4618 technical and regulatory aspects of fuel recycle facility design and operation. The design and
4619 operation of the fuel reprocessing and recycle fuel fabrication facilities are particularly
4620 challenging because staff trained as nuclear chemical operators and engineers is required.
4621

4622 With the decline of work in the civilian nuclear fuel cycle in the 1976 - 1985 time frame to
4623 essentially nil and cessation of defense reprocessing activities in the following decade, older
4624 workers have moved into other areas or have now retired, and their expertise has not been
4625 replaced because there has been little demand. While the nuclear navy continues to offer a good
4626 supply of reactor operators, there is no parallel source for nuclear chemical operators, who are
4627 usually people that have an associate degree and are then trained on the job. As noted earlier,
4628 recycle facilities are very complex and the wash-out rate is high as evidenced by the experience
4629 at NFS and BNFP. Similarly, nuclear chemical engineers were historically people having a
4630 degree in another technical discipline that obtained graduate degrees in nuclear chemical
4631 engineering and then practical experience on the job. Unfortunately, nuclear chemical
4632 engineering programs have drastically reduced or eliminated, and the faculty that taught this
4633 subject are retired. This same expertise, especially nuclear chemical engineers, will be in
4634 demand by organizations performing fuel recycle R&D, designing and operating recycle
4635 facilities, and regulating recycle facilities thus exacerbating the demand for this very limited
4636 expertise base. The implications of the foregoing for the NRC is that it needs to develop a
4637 strategy for acquiring or developing the qualified technical staff it needs to fulfill its mission and
4638 to ensure that regulations include adequate provisions to ensure that people designing and
4639 operating fuel recycle facilities are qualified.
4640

4641 C. Potential international issues

4642

4643 The GNEP's goals include having once-through and recycle facilities in the U.S. providing
4644 services (fuel supply, fuel take-back) as a primary component. The relationship that must be
4645 established among the various countries is not yet clear. However, with substantial amounts of
4646 U.S. fuel going to many other countries and being returned to the U.S., there is the possibility
4647 that a more formal relationship between the NRC and regulators in other countries might be
4648 desirable or necessary.

4649 D. Interface between NRC and DOE regulatory authorities
4650

4651 The DOE regulates its activities under its own authority while the NRC regulates licensees doing
4652 civilian and commercial nuclear activities. Decisions on whether a particular facility is regulated
4653 by DOE and NRC, especially if it is a relatively unique facility, is often done on a case-by-case
4654 basis. In the case of the projected fuel recycle facilities there is the potential for a very complex
4655 patchwork of regulations, with DOE regulating some facilities that interface with other NRC-
4656 regulated facilities (e.g., a fuel reprocessing plant and a recycle fuel fabrication plant). This
4657 could pose challenges concerning compatibility and consistency of regulatory requirements,
4658 especially as it concerns material that moves between facilities, and how it is moved.
4659

4660 Additional complexities could result if a decision is made to regulate closely coupled portions of
4661 a single facility under two regulators. For example, the NRC might license the separations and
4662 conversion portions of a reprocessing plant but the DOE might treat and dispose of reprocessing
4663 wastes using its facilities and disposal sites. This scenario is occurring at the MFF at SRS but it
4664 could be much more complex for a reprocessing plant with its myriad wastes and recycle
4665 streams.
4666

4667 Even if initial facilities are regulated under DOE's authority the design and regulation of such
4668 facilities provides an excellent opportunity to educate and train NRC staff for licensing
4669 subsequent facilities and to obtain insights useful in developing or modifying NRC regulations to
4670 license these facilities. Early and continuing interagency discussion of who will regulate which
4671 facilities or parts of these facilities and how NRC staff can get involved in some capacity sooner
4672 rather than later would appear to be beneficial to both parties.
4673
4674

4675
4676
4677
4678
4679
4680
4681
4682
4683
4684
4685
4686
4687
4688
4689
4690
4691
4692
4693
4694
4695
4696
4697
4698
4699
4700
4701
4702
4703
4704
4705
4706
4707
4708
4709
4710
4711
4712
4713
4714
4715
4716
4717
4718
4719
4720
4721
4722
4723
4724
4725
4726

REFERENCES

General

“Chemical Aspects of the Nuclear Fuel Cycle: A Special Issue,” *Radiochimica Acta*, Vol. 25, No. 3/4, 1978.

“Recent advances in reprocessing of irradiated fuel: Nuclear Engineering – part XX, Chemical Engineering Progress Symposium Series, 94, Vol. 65, 1969.

“Engineering for Nuclear Fuel Reprocessing,” Justin T. Long, American Nuclear Society, 1978.

“Light Water Reactor Nuclear Fuel Cycle,” Eds. Raymond G. Wymer and Benedict L. Vondra, CRC Press, Inc., 1981.

“Aqueous Reprocessing Chemistry for Irradiated Fuels,” Brussels Symposium, OECD European Nuclear Energy Agency, 1963.

NPT Article IV: Peaceful Uses of Nuclear Energy, Statement to the 2005 Review Conference of the Treaty on the Non-proliferation of Nuclear Weapons, by Christopher Ford, Principal Deputy Assistant, Bureau of Verification and Compliance, New York, New York, May 18, 2005.

Specific

ACNW (2006). ACNW letter dated May 2, 2006, from Michael T. Ryan, Chairman, ACNW to Nils J. Diaz, Chairman USNRC, Subject: Risk-Informed Decision-Making for Nuclear Materials and Wastes.

ACNW (2007). NRC/ACNW May 2007 meeting transcript.

Albenesius (1983). Tritium Waste Disposal in the U.S., DP-MS-83-114 (CONF-8311105-2)

ANL (1983). “Compatibilities of Technologies with Regulations in the Waste Management of H-3, I-129, C-14, and Kr-85, Part II, Analysis,” L. E. Trevor et al., ANL-83-57, Part II, November 1983.

Behran (2000). “The Challenges to Nuclear Power in the Twenty-First Century,” edited by Behran N. Kursunoglu, Stephen L. Mintz, and Arnold Perlmutter, published by Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York, 2000.

Bouchard (2005). “The Closed Fuel Cycle and Non-Proliferation Issues,” Jacques Bouchard, Global 2005, Tsukuba, October 11, 2005.

CCD-PEG (2003). “Development of a Cobalt Dicarbolide/Polyethylene Glycol Solvent Extraction Process for Separation of Cesium and Strontium to Support Advanced Aqueous Reprocessing,” Law, J. D., Herbst, R. S., Peterman, D. R., Tillotson, R. D., and Todd, T. A., Proceedings from Global 2003, November 2003.

CEA (2007). “Colloidal silver iodide characterization within the framework of nuclear spent fuel dissolution,” O. Bernard-Mozziconacci, F. Devisme, J-L Merignier, and J. Belloni, corresponding author e-mail address: fredric.devisme@cea.fr.

Choppin (1987). “Carbon-14 in the Palo Duro basin repository,” G. R. Choppin, BMI/ONWI/C-

- 4727 10, January 1, 1987.
4728
- 4729 Congress (2002). U.S. Congress, *Making Appropriations for Energy and Water Development for*
4730 *the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2006, and for Other Purposes*, Report 109-275 to
4731 accompany H.R. 2419 (subsequently P.L. 109-103, 119 STAT 2247, November 19, 2005).
4732
- 4733 DNFSB (2003). “Control of Red Oil Explosions in Defense Nuclear Facilities,” R. N. Robinson,
4734 D. M. Gutowski, W. Yeniscavitch, with assistance from J. Contardi, R. Daniels and T. L. Hunt,
4735 DNFSB/TECH-33, November 2003.
4736
- 4737 DOE (2002). U.S. Department of Energy, *Final Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic*
4738 *Repository for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca*
4739 *Mountain, Nye County, Nevada*, DOE/EIS-0250.
4740
- 4741 DOE (2005). U.S. Department of Energy, *Initial Single-Shell Tank System Performance*
4742 *Assessment for the Hanford Site*, DOE/ORP-2005-01.
4743
- 4744 DOE (2006). U.S. Department of Energy, *Report to Congress: Spent Nuclear Fuel Recycling*
4745 *Program Plan* (May).
4746
- 4747 DOE (2007). U.S. Department of Energy, “Notice of Intent to Prepare a Programmatic
4748 Environmental Impact Statement for the Global Nuclear Energy Partnership,” 72 FR 331
4749 (January 4).
4750
- 4751 Federal Register (2007). Federal Register/Vol. 72, No. 2/Thursday 4, 2007/Notices.
4752
- 4753 GNEP (2007). *Global Nuclear Energy Partnership Strategic Plan*, Office of Fuel Cycle
4754 Management, January 2007.
4755
- 4756 GOODE (1973). *Voloxidation: Removal of Volatile Fission Products from Spent LMFBR Fuels*,
4757 ORNL/TM- 3723.
4758
- 4759 Hore-Lacey (2007). *Decommissioning nuclear facilities*, The Encyclopedia of Earth, by Ian
4760 Hore-Lacey, January 30, 2007.
4761
- 4762 IAEA (2003a). International Atomic Energy Agency. *Status and Advances in MOX Fuel*
4763 *Technology*, Technical Report Series No. 15, IAEA, 2003.
4764
- 4765 IAEA (2003b). International Atomic Energy Agency. *Guidance for the evaluation of innovative*
4766 *nuclear reactors and fuel cycles*, IAEA-TECDOC-1362 (June).
4767
- 4768 IAEA (2006). “Characterization, Treatment and Conditioning of Radioactive Graphite from
4769 Decommissioning of Nuclear Reactors,” IAEA-TECDOC-1521, September 2006.
4770
- 4771 IAEA (2007). “Management of Reprocessed Uranium: Current Status and Future Prospects”
4772 IAEA-TECDOC-1529, February 2007 (See Appendix V for reprocessed UO₃ specifications.)
4773
- 4774 INFCE (1980). International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation, *Reprocessing, Plutonium Handling,*
4775 *Recycle (sic): Report of Working Group 4*, INFCE/PC/2/4.
4776
- 4777 ISIS (2007). “Shipments of Weapons-Usable Plutonium in the Commercial Nuclear Industry,”
4778 by David Albright, The Institute for Science and International Security (ISIS), January 3, 2007.

- 4779 Laidler (2006). “The Global Nuclear Energy Partnership: Advanced Separations Technology
4780 Development,” presentation to the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste, ML062090258 (July
4781 20).
4782
- 4783 ISIS (2007). “*Shipments of Weapons-Usable Plutonium in the Commercial Nuclear Industry,*”
4784 by David Albright, The Institute for Science and International Security (ISIS), January 3, 2007.
4785
- 4786 MOU (2002). MOU letter signed by Christine T. Whitman, USEPA Administrator and Richard
4787 A. Meserve, Chairman, USNRC, September-October, 2002.
4788
- 4789 NAS (2000). National Academy of Sciences. *Electrometallurgical Techniques for DOE Spent
4790 Fuel Treatment: Final Report.*
4791
- 4792 NEA (2006). Nuclear Energy Agency, Organization for Economic Cooperation and
4793 Development. *Advanced Nuclear Fuel Cycles and Radioactive Waste Management*, NEA Report
4794 No. 5990.
4795
- 4796 NEA (1999). “Evaluation of Speciation Technology,” Workshop Proceedings, Tokai-mura,
4797 Ibaraki, Japan, NEA, OECD, 26-28 October 1999.
4798
- 4799 NEP (2001). National Energy Policy: Report of the National Energy Policy Development Group,
4800 May 16, 2001.
4801
- 4802 NERAC (2002). DOE Nuclear Energy Research Advisory Committee. *A Technology Roadmap
4803 for Generation IV Nuclear Energy Systems*, GIF-002-00 (December).
4804
- 4805 NUREG (2007). NUREG-1757, Vol. 1, Rev. 2; Vol. 2, Rev. 1; and Vol. 3., February 3, 2007.
4806
- 4807 NRC (1976). U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. *Final Generic Environmental Impact
4808 Statement on the Use of Recycle Plutonium in Mixed-Oxide Fuel in Light-Water Cooled
4809 Reactors: Health, Safety, and Environment*, NUREG-0002 (August).
4810
- 4811 NRC (2006a). Memorandum from P.L. Vietti-Cook, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, to
4812 M.T. Ryan, Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste, “Staff Requirements – COMSECY-05-0064
4813 – Fiscal Year 2006 and 2007 Action Plan for the ACNW” (February 7).
4814
- 4815 NRC (2006b). Memorandum from P.L. Vietti-Cook, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, to
4816 M.T. Ryan, Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste, “Staff Requirements – SECY-06-0066 –
4817 Regulatory and Resource Implications of a Department of Energy Spent Nuclear Fuel Recycling
4818 Program” (May 16).
4819
- 4820 NRC (2006c). COMSECY-05-0064 SRM, Fiscal Year 2006 and 2007 Action Plan, February 7,
4821 2006.
4822
- 4823 NRC (2007). {Citation for NMSS SECY on licensing recycle facilities when it is available}
4824
- 4825 OECD (2006). *Criteria Derived for Geologic Disposal Concepts*, by Roald A. Wigeland,
4826 OECD/NEA 9th Information Exchange Meeting on Actinide and Fission Product Partitioning and
4827 Transmutation, Nimes, France, September 28, 2006.
4828
- 4829 ORNL (2007). “Preliminary Multicycle Transuranic Actinide Partitioning-Transmutation
4830 Studies,” ORNL/TM-2007/24, Collins, E.D., DelCul, G.D., Renier, J.P., Spencer, B.B., February

4831 2007.
4832
4833 RSC (2006). *“Nuclear Waste in France: Current and Future Practice,”* by Dr. Etienne Y.
4834 *Vernaz Presented in the RSC Environment, Sustainability and Energy Forum, Materials for*
4835 *Nuclear Waste Management, January 18, 2006).*
4836
4837 Sellafield (2005). Sellafield - Decommissioning & Termination Category Summary, 35.13,
4838 2005.
4839
4840 Sol-Gel (1997). “Sol-gel microsphere pelletization process for fabrication of (U,Pu)O₂, (U,Pu)C
4841 and (U,Pu)N Fuel pellets for the prototype fast breeder reactor in India,” by C. Ganguly, Journal
4842 of Sol-Gel Science and Technology, Vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 285-294, 1997.
4843
4844 TRUEX (1998). Innovative Technology Summary Report, “TRUEX/SREX Demonstration,”
4845 DOE/EM-0419, December 1998.
4846
4847 TALSPEAK (1964). “A New Method of Separating Americium and Curium from the
4848 Lanthanides by Extraction from an Aqueous Solution of an Aminopolyacetic Acid Complex with
4849 a Monoacidic Organophosphate or Phosphonate,” Weaver, B., Kappelmann, F.A., ORNL-3559,
4850 August 1964.
4851
4852 TALSPEAK (1999). “Solvent Extraction Separations of Trivalent Lanthanide and Actinide Ions
4853 Using an Aqueous Aminomethanediphosphonic Acid,” Jensen, M. P. and Nash, K. L.,
4854 Proceedings of ISEC ‘99, International Solvent Extraction Conference, July 11-16, 1999.
4855
4856 West Valley (1981). For comprehensive information on the operations at the West Valley Plant
4857 see “Review of the Operating History of the Nuclear Fuel Service, Inc., West Valley, New York
4858 Irradiated Fuel Processing Plant,” ORNL/Sub-81/31066/1, September 1981.
4859
4860 WNA (2006). World Nuclear Symposium. Annual Symposium 2006, London, England, remarks
4861 attributed to Sergei Kireinko by RIA Novosti (September 7).
4862
4863

4864 APPENDIX A: Decay Heat in Spent Fuel

4865

4866 There are advantages and disadvantages to reprocessing relatively short-cooled spent fuel.
4867 Advantages relate to reducing the amount of spent fuel stored. This reduces the need for spent
4868 fuel storage facilities and storage casks. It also reduces the potential risk of proliferation or of
4869 terrorist attack on the stored spent fuel.

4870

4871 The disadvantages of reprocessing relatively short-cooled spent fuel are related to the necessity to
4872 handle more highly radioactive fuel, which increases the potential hazards and adds to the
4873 complexity and cost of the reprocessing plant and processes. For example, reprocessing to
4874 remove plutonium ^{241}Pu (β decay; $t_{1/2} = 13.2$ yrs) 4 years after removal of fuel from the reactor,
4875 i.e., before it decays extensively to ^{241}Am (α decay; $t_{1/2} = 462$ yrs), reduces the heat generation
4876 rate in the waste, assuming plutonium is recycled but americium is not. Additional advantages
4877 with respect to heat reduction in the waste are achieved as additional actinides and selected
4878 fission products are removed prior to storage of the waste. Figure //A1// shows the contributions
4879 of selected actinides and fission products to heat generation rate in waste as a function of decay
4880 time for fuel irradiated to 51 GWd/MTIHM and shows the advantage of removing the actinides
4881 ^{238}Pu and ^{241}Am with respect to decay heat reduction in waste as a function of decay time.

4882

4883

4884

4885

4886

4887

4888

4889

4890

4891

4892

4893

4894

4895

4896

4897

4898

4899

4900

4901

4902

4903

4904

4905

4906

4907

4908

4909

4910

4911

4912

4913

4914

4915

4916
4917
4918

Fig. //A1// Contributions of selected actinides and fission products to heat generation rate
[OECD, 2006]

4919
4920
4921

Fig. //A2// Process Waste Decay Heat without Pu and Am [OECD 2006]

APPENDIX B: Radiotoxicity of Reprocessed Spent PWR Fuel as a Function of Time
(MA: major actinides; FP: fission products; P&T: partitioning and transmutation)

Figure B1 shows the radiotoxicity of spent PWR fuel as a function of time. Radiotoxicity is a measure of the radioactivity of the spent fuel. The figure shows the beneficial effect of successively removing the plutonium and the major actinides and fissioning them to produce fission products. In the idealized case the fission products become the only radioactive material remaining for disposal. According to the diagram, by radioactive decay they reach the toxicity of uranium ore in about 300 year, after which they are less toxic than ore.

4922
4923
4924
4925
4926
4927
4928
4929
4930
4931
4932
4933
4934
4935
4936
4937
4938
4939
4940
4941
4942
4943
4944
4945
4946
4947
4948
4949
4950
4951
4952
4953
4954
4955
4956
4957
4958
4959
4960
4961
4962
4963
4964
4965
4966
4967
4968
4969
4970
4971
4972
4973

4974 Fig. //B1// Effect of Recycling and Transmuting TRU Elements on Radiotoxicity of Waste from
4975 Spent Nuclear Fuel [RSC, 2006]
4976
4977
4978
4979
4980
4981
4982
4983
4984
4985
4986
4987
4988
4989
4990
4991
4992
4993
4994
4995
4996
4997
4998
4999
5000
5001
5002
5003
5004
5005
5006
5007
5008
5009
5010
5011
5012
5013
5014
5015
5016
5017
5018
5019
5020
5021
5022
5023
5024
5025

5026 APPENDIX C: ACNW Letters Related to Risk-Informed Activities and Probabilistic Risk
5027 Assessment
5028

- 5029 • ACNW letter dated May 2, 2006, from Michael T. Ryan, Chairman, ACNW to
5030 Nils J. Diaz, Chairman USNRC, Subject: Risk-Informed Decision-Making for
5031 Nuclear Materials and Wastes.
- 5032 • ACNW letter dated May 3, 2004 from B. John Garrick, Chairman, ACNW to Nils
5033 J. Diaz, Chairman USNRC, Subject: Risk Insights Baseline Report.
- 5034 • ACNW letter dated August 13, 2003 from B. John Garrick, Chairman, ACNW to
5035 Nils J. Diaz, Chairman USNRC, Subject: High Level Waste: Risk-Significance
5036 Ranking of Agreements and the Use of Risk Information to Resolve Issues.
- 5037 • ACNW letter dated July 2, 2002 from George M. Hornberger, Chairman, ACNW
5038 to Richard A. Meserve, Chairman USNRC, Subject: The High-Level Program
5039 Risk Insights Initiative.
- 5040 • ACNW letter dated April 29, 2002 from George M. Hornberger, Chairman,
5041 ACNW to William D. Travers, Executive Director for Operations, USNRC,
5042 Subject: Response to Letter Dated March 6, 2002 Concerning Risk-Informed
5043 Activities in the Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards.
- 5044 • ACNW letter dated January 14, 2002 from George M. Hornberger, Chairman,
5045 ACNW to Richard A. Meserve, Chairman USNRC, Subject: Risk-Informed
5046 Activities in the Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguard
 - 5047 • ACNW letter dated June 29, 2001 from B. John Garrick, Chairman,
5048 ACNW to Richard A. Meserve, Chairman USNRC, Subject: Risk-
5049 Informed, Performance-Based Regulation of Waste Management and
5050 Decommissioning.
 - 5051 • ACNW letter dated July 27, 2000 from B. John Garrick, Chairman,
5052 ACNW to Richard A. Meserve, Chairman USNRC, Subject:
5053 Development of Risk-Informed Regulation in the Office of Nuclear
5054 Material Safety and Safeguards.
 - 5055 • ACNW letter dated March 26, 1998 from B. John Garrick, Chairman,
5056 ACNW to Shirley Ann Jackson, Chairman USNRC, Subject: Risk-
5057 Informed, Performance-Based Regulation in Nuclear Waste Management.
 - 5058 • ACNW letter dated October 31, 1997 from B. John Garrick, Chairman,
5059 ACNW to Shirley Ann Jackson, Chairman USNRC, Subject: Application
5060 of Probabilistic Risk Assessment Methods to Performance Assessment in
5061 the NRC High-Level Waste Program.

5062
5063
5064
5065
5066
5067
5068
5069
5070
5071
5072
5073
5074
5075
5076
5077

5078
5079
5080
5081
5082
5083
5084
5085
5086
5087
5088
5089
5090
5091
5092
5093
5094
5095
5096
5097
5098
5099
5100
5101
5102
5103
5104
5105
5106
5107
5108
5109
5110
5111
5112
5113
5114
5115
5116
5117
5118
5119
5120
5121
5122
5123
5124
5125
5126
5127
5128

APPENDIX D: 10 CFR 55.31. Requirements for manipulating controls of licensed facility (10 CFR Part 55 as originally written was not intended to apply to reprocessing plants.)

“(a) The applicant shall:

(1) Complete NRC form 398, “Personal Qualification Statement – Licensee,” which can be obtained by writing the Office of Information Services, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555-0001, by calling (301) 415-5877, or by visiting the NRC’s Web site at <http://www.nrc.gov> and selecting forms from the index found on the home page;

(2) File an original of NRC Form 398, together with the information required in paragraphs (a) (3), (4), (5) and (6) of this section, with the appropriate Regional Administrator;

(3) Submit a written request from an authorized representative of the facility licensee by which the applicant will be employed that the written examination and operating test be administered to the applicant;

(4) Provide evidence that the applicant has successfully completed the facility licensee’s requirements to be licensed as an operator or senior operator and of the facility licensee’s need for an operator or a senior operator to perform assigned duties. An authorized representative of the facility licensee shall certify this evidence on Form NRC-398. This certification must include details of the applicant’s qualifications, and details on courses of instruction administered by the facility licensee, and describe the nature of the training received at the facility, and the startup and shutdown experience received. In lieu of these details, the Commission may accept certification that the applicant has successfully completed a Commission approved training program that is based on a systems approach to training and that uses a simulation facility acceptable to the Commission under Section 55.45(b) of this part;

(5) Provide evidence that the applicant, as a trainee, has successfully manipulated the controls of either the facility for which a license is sought or a plant-referenced simulator that meets the requirements of 55.46 c. At a minimum, five significant control manipulations must be performed that affect reactivity or power level (this requirement is obviously directed to operating a nuclear reactor, not to a reprocessing plant). Control manipulations performed on the plant-referenced simulator may be chosen from a representative sampling of the control manipulations and plant evolutions described in 55.59 of this part, as applicable to the design of the plant for which the license application is submitted. For licensed operators applying for a senior operator license, certification that the operator has successfully operated the controls of the facility as a licensed operator shall be accepted; and

(6) Provide certification by the facility licensee of medical condition and general health on Form NRC-396, to comply with Sections 55.21, 55.23 and 55.3(a)(1).”

A copy of NRC Form-398 is to be attached for information. It should be noted that these requirements have evolved over the past several decades and are much more detailed than the 10 CFR 55 rules in existence 30 years ago. It should also be noted that at this time there is no “simulation facility acceptable to the Commission” for a commercial reprocessing/recycling plant.

5129 APPENDIX E: History of Fuel Cycle Issues

5130

5131 A. Historical View

5132

5133 1. Introduction

5134

5135 At the time when efforts were underway to establish a commercial recycling/reprocessing
5136 business in the United States (mid-1960s - 1970s), the industry identified a series of issues that it
5137 believed should be addressed if an efficient industry with predictable costs and profit margins
5138 was to exist.

5139

5140 The issue of what is “ALARA” (As Low As Reasonably Achievable) and what is an acceptable
5141 value has yet to be determined for the reprocessing component of the cycle.

5142

5143 The conversion of uranyl nitrate to UF_6 and its subsequent enrichment has also been a constant
5144 which has permitted the development of its own unique regulatory protocol.

5145

5146 2. General

5147

5148 There are several issues that were identified in the past as generally applicable to the entire fuel
5149 cycle.

5150

5151 (a) NIMBY (Not In My Back Yard): an overriding non-technical issue was and
5152 remains NIMBY which has and can impact every step of the fuel cycle, from
5153 mining to waste disposal. NIMBY is subtle in that it affects not only the siting of
5154 facilities but also transportation routes, quantities as well as materials shipped,
5155 ALARA requirements of local jurisdictions (regardless of risk relevance vis-a-vis
5156 federal rules), responsiveness to political and special interest groups, etc.

5157

5158 (b) Choice of Fuel Cycle: While obvious, the choice of fuel cycle (LWR, HGTR, fast
5159 reactor, MSR) has an impact on the flexibility of fuel fabrication as well as
5160 reprocessing and waste disposal, and consequently cost and economics (major
5161 commercial considerations). Economic considerations such as initial investment
5162 requirements, return on investment and duration of payback significantly affect
5163 the ability and willingness of a commercial entity to invest in any aspect of a
5164 prospective business venture.

5165

5166 (c) Environmental Statements: In the mid-60s -70s time frame the level of detail
5167 required in environmental statements for fuel cycle facilities was evolving and
5168 varied considerably over time. There was, at that time, considerable backfitting -
5169 and backfilling - of additional required information and systems in order to
5170 comply with the constantly evolving requirements. Some of these additional
5171 requirements were due to regulatory changes and some were due to subsequent
5172 interpretations of previously acceptable positions.

5173

5174 (d) Import/Export: There were several aspects of this issue, e.g., from what could be
5175 imported and in what form and in what containers to what could be exported and
5176 to whom. Although this was the Cold War era - which automatically imposed
5177 certain restrictions - it was an evolutionary period for international cooperation.
5178 In addition to the IAEA, which was in a formative period, there were a large
5179 number of agreements between countries - both bilateral as well as multilateral,
5180 which further complicating free trade.

- 5181 (e) Quality Assurance: As noted in the main text of this paper there was an
 5182 uncertainly as to which QA requirements were to be followed, particularly with
 5183 regard to non-reactor Part 50 licensed facilities. At the same time, the design,
 5184 manufacturing and acceptance codes were in the process of being changed.
 5185 Agreements were therefore made at the time of license application approval by the
 5186 regulatory agencies that the decisions thus made would stand for the duration of
 5187 the project. In some instances, these agreements were modified or nullified.
 5188 There was also some confusion as to the role of EPA standards vis-a-vis the
 5189 AEC's regulations, the then cognizant agency.
 5190
- 5191 (f) Emergency Planning: This was an area with extreme uncertainties and impacted
 5192 not only the necessary and proper interactions between federal agencies but also
 5193 their interactions with state and local authorities. Each governmental jurisdiction
 5194 had its own rules/regulations and thus there was a level of uncertainty as to future
 5195 changes or interpretations. Regulatory stability was, to say the least, elusive. That
 5196 time was one of extreme project-by-project judgement, changing regulations for
 5197 the guard/security force, poor interagency communications, etc. It was also a time
 5198 when some federal and state land was granted to commercial interests to foster
 5199 development of the commercial nuclear fuel cycle. Occasionally the difference in
 5200 regulatory practices between the federal facility and the adjacent private one was a
 5201 cause of concern to both the federal and private operators as well as the nearby
 5202 populace.
 5203
- 5204 (g) Technology Shortfall: As the commercial industry gained a foothold and
 5205 developed experience, the need for additional equipment with new or improved
 5206 capabilities became apparent. Evolving regulations also prompted investigation
 5207 into advanced systems for environmental protection, accident prevention and
 5208 monitoring, actual "real-time" system measurements, et al. Technology that had
 5209 functioned adequately for years and which had been improved mainly for process
 5210 optimization, was no longer considered optimal or acceptable. However, even
 5211 when the current instrumentation and technology were deemed borderline, there
 5212 was still no well defined requirement or standard, other than the direction given to
 5213 improve and utilize the constantly changing "best available technology".
- 5214 (h) Safeguards: During this time, when the commercial recycling industry was in its
 5215 infancy, previously acceptable safeguard-related processes and systems were
 5216 deemed unacceptable; e.g., shipment of liquid uranium and plutonium mixtures,
 5217 MUF (material unaccounted for) limits, LEMUFs (limit of error MUF), related
 5218 security (and safeguards) guard force qualifications, radioactive material storage
 5219 and shipping, container fabrication materials, standards, acceptance testing, etc.
 5220

5221 The "bottom line" on these general issues was the creation of an environment that was
 5222 unpredictable and unstable - conditions that are the very antithesis of a favorable investment
 5223 climate for private funds - and this, as in other areas noted previously, lead to investment delay,
 5224 cancellation or premature abandonment.
 5225

5226 3. Fuel Fabrication

5227
 5228 Fuel fabrication, although not the thrust of this paper, likewise had its concerns and issues 30 -
 5229 40 years ago. In addition to related ALARA definition concerns, investors were concerned with
 5230 the following:

- 5231 (a) Colocation: Colocation of a fuel fabrication facility was seriously considered for
 5232

5233 the BNFP. The thought at the time was that the plant had already constructed a
5234 UF₆ conversion facility, was prepared to incorporate a PuO₂ conversion facility,
5235 was actively pursuing with France a borosilicate solidification process for HLW
5236 and had entered into discussions with its sister company, Gulf United Nuclear
5237 Fuels (GUNF), to build a fuel fabrication plant on adjacent land. The GUNF plant
5238 was to be capable of providing both conventional enriched U fuel (which at that
5239 time was approximately 3.5%) as well as various blends of MOX fuel. It was
5240 believed by BNFP that this arrangement of two closely linked fuel cycle facilities
5241 (BNFP providing its product directly to GUNF) would result in a mutually more
5242 profitable and less controversial facility particularly since another related fuel
5243 cycle facility, the Chem-Nuclear LLW disposal facility, was also contiguous.
5244 Such a confluence of backend facilities would result in spent fuel delivery to the
5245 reprocessing plant and only fabricated fuel and HLW shipments from this
5246 “nuclear island” site. It was believed such a site would be more acceptable to the
5247 public as it minimizes transportation and facility siting concerns.
5248

- 5249 (b) Siting Criteria: In the 1960s-70s time period, it was anticipated that the number of
5250 commercial reactors generating electricity would be 4 to 8 times what became the
5251 actual 2006 number. Such a 500 - 1000 nuclear power plant generating capacity
5252 would necessitate a significant growth in all supporting facets in the nuclear fuel
5253 cycle. That growth could come about by an increase in the number of facilities, an
5254 expansion of the capacity of then-current facilities, or some combination of both.
5255 Any of these paths was not straight forward as considerable uncertainty existed as
5256 to acceptable regulatory criteria for siting new plants or expanding current ones.
5257
- 5258 (c) Backfitting: Resolution of this issue has always involved several considerations,
5259 e.g., what is needed in regulatory guidance to maintain the current safety
5260 atmosphere and what must be done to satisfy the regulatory structure that had
5261 evolved since the initial construction permit (CP). In some instances, dependent
5262 somewhat on facility age and regulations in existence at the time of CP issuance,
5263 little change in the nature of backfitting was required. In other instances, a major
5264 investment was required for a license change. As noted above, the lack of
5265 licensing agency predictability gave commercial investors reason to pause and
5266 reconsider. A case in point is the West Valley reprocessing plant. In this case the
5267 requirements for backfitting to accommodate evolving regulations to protect from
5268 seismic events and other events were judged to be so costly that the decision was
5269 made to close the plant. Current NRC regulations on backfitting relevant to
5270 recycle plants may be found in 10 CFR Part 70, Subpart H, §70.76; 10 CFR Part
5271 72, Subpart C, §72.62; and 10 CFR Part 50.109.
5272
- 5273 (d) Decommissioning: In the 1960s-70s timeframe, decommissioning estimates were
5274 not initially required. However, as experience was gained with all types of facility
5275 decommissionings, it was found that the estimates were generally exceeded by a
5276 large amount. In some instances the overruns were expected by either the licensee
5277 and licensor and a considerable effort was made by both entities to better
5278 understand and control those costs. A whole new business arena developed for
5279 entrepreneurs who believed by virtue of their wide-ranging experience and
5280 improved analytic techniques that D&D costs could be reasonably understood -
5281 and estimated - and therefore remain predictively contained despite inflation.
5282 D&D considerations, when sufficiently analyzed, can provide insights into how
5283 design, construction and operating practices could result in cost savings while at
5284 the same time maintain or improve overall facility and public safety.

5285 (e) Risk Assessment: The use of risk assessment was just attaining some level of
5286 acceptance by both the regulating entity as well as by those regulated. This was a
5287 significantly different concept from the then accepted sense of absolute safety
5288 associated with the maximum credible accident scenario. It was also a concept
5289 that has continued to evolve over time since its initial introduction and has gained
5290 widespread acceptance.

5291 4. Transportation

5292
5293 Several of the issues noted under this topic were relevant in the mid 60s-70s timeframe, and
5294 while time has relieved somewhat their urgency, they are discussed below for historical
5295 completeness.

- 5296
5297 (a) Ad Hoc Task Group: This group was composed of companies interested in the
5298 reprocessing of spent fuel, cask design and fabrication and railroad and nuclear
5299 trade association representatives. The group tasked itself to optimize cask design
5300 and per unit fuel element transportation, storage and disposal costs - - while
5301 attaining regulatory approval for interstate transport. These casks ranged from
5302 truck and rail to intermodal designs (including river as well as ocean barges) and
5303 encompassed a spectrum of use, from single purpose (transport) to multi-purpose
5304 (storage / transport / disposal).

5305
5306 One of the major efforts of this group was to develop a mutually acceptable
5307 understanding of the size and composition of such a fleet of casks and associated
5308 vehicles. It should be noted that at this time the security and safeguards
5309 considerations were evolving which further complicated the resolution of the
5310 transportation issue. For example, vehicle / shipment tracking requirements were
5311 being instituted as was driver and security personnel training.

5312
5313 Initially, each of the then-three reprocessing entities (NFS, BNFP, GE-MFRP) had
5314 their own (although limited in both number and capability) licensing agency
5315 accepted cask designs. These casks, which had been licensed for spent fuel
5316 transportation by truck and rail and which had been in use, resulted in a reluctance
5317 by the nuclear utilities to change from a regulatory agency approved design. It
5318 was left to the ad hoc task group members to prove the efficacy of their innovative
5319 designs (which permitted higher payloads) and gain acceptance by the customer
5320 base. Nuclear utilities were reluctant to change their handling practices and, in
5321 some cases, use of large casks was prohibited by the physical capabilities of
5322 containment air locks.

5323
5324 Transportation of spent fuel became highly visible and one that evolved into a
5325 reasonably sophisticated undertaking, from both a technical as well as a political
5326 perspective. Significant funding was provided by the relevant commercial
5327 interests to resolve the engineering and logistical problems associated with the
5328 development of a mutually satisfactory resolution to this step in the nuclear fuel
5329 cycle. Unfortunately, the INFCE foreclosed these efforts and the existing
5330 momentum ebbed away.

- 5331
5332 (b) Pre-construction Approval: Although seemingly obvious, in light of the millions
5333 of dollars involved in the design, fabrication and production of multiple casks of
5334 the same design, relevant federal and state agency regulatory approval to proceed
5335 ahead without fabrication of a full size cask was considered essential. The
5336 establishment of approved scaling factors for cask acceptance testing was a

5337 significant hurdle to overcome. Such a decision was necessary as cask design and
5338 shielding technology was in a rapid state of development and a commitment to a
5339 design for fabrication and delivery of, for example, 20 rail casks, required a
5340 significant lead time to set up such a facility. That plant had to put in place a
5341 fabrication line, obtain the required materials, manufacture the casks, QA the
5342 product and meet the delivery schedule.. The constant question was “what was
5343 safe enough?” New analytical techniques and materials were frequently required
5344 due to the intense focus on this link in the fuel cycle. The large investment
5345 envisioned also required a step change in management decisiveness in this area
5346 which had been relatively tranquil (at least insofar as the aspect of commercial
5347 cask development) for several preceding decades.
5348

- 5349 (c) Recovery of Damaged Casks: Up to this time, although there had been several
5350 instances where truck casks had been involved in accidents, recovery had been
5351 relatively simple with only minor radioactive contamination. However, as the
5352 commercial nuclear industry leaned toward a closed fuel cycle, which included
5353 fuel reprocessing and recovered product refabrication, resulting in a significant
5354 increase in transportation mileage involving heavier (rail and intermodal)
5355 movement of larger quantities of irradiated fuel, increased awareness and concern
5356 by the local affected populace along the routes coupled with attention and
5357 coverage by the press and intervenor groups. brought cask recovery to the
5358 forefront as an issue that must be addressed - - where it remains even today.
5359
- 5360 (d) Risk Assessment: Along with the development of cask design analytical
5361 techniques came an equally impressive development in the analytic techniques for
5362 radioactive releases from accidents. Heavier casks containing much larger
5363 quantities of irradiated fuels, were postulated as being involved in accidents where
5364 they were deposited in deep, steep ravines or navigable waterways. Such
5365 postulated accidents resulted in recognition that the risks must be placed in proper
5366 perspective and be capable of being both understood and accepted by the public.
5367 The maximum credible accident scenario was recognized as being subject to
5368 increasingly unlikely assumptions but the concept of probabilistic risk assessment
5369 was in its infancy and was applied only occasionally, as a secondary approach, to
5370 some nuclear reactor accident analysis.
5371
- 5372 (e) JCAE Recommendation: The Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, before its
5373 dissolution in 1975, took an active role for many years in all aspects of both
5374 commercial and government nuclear development. In the course of their routine
5375 review of federal expenditures on R&D, safety and regulatory issues and
5376 technology transfer to commercial interests, the Joint Committee fostered
5377 development of a better understanding of transportation issues since such
5378 concerns applied equally to both commercial and government transportation of
5379 spent nuclear fuels.
5380

5381 At that time the federal government had a much broader and deeper experience
5382 with the kind of problems the commercial nuclear industry could anticipate since
5383 frequent defense related shipments of radioactive materials and weapons were a
5384 reality. Through the auspices of the JCAE there was a significant transfer to
5385 private industry of both technology and R&D funding. With the termination of
5386 the JCAE in 1975 and the simultaneous demise of the AEC, private industry
5387 experienced a significant drop in federal support (which was one of the espoused
5388 objectives of the 1975 Energy Reorganization Act).

5389 (f) Railroad Embargo: As a closed commercial fuel cycle (one that included
5390 reprocessing and HLW disposal) seemed about to become a reality, the railroads
5391 began to insist on (1) limiting train speeds to less than 30 mph and/or (2) requiring
5392 a special dedicated train with escorts and/or (3) limiting transportation routes and
5393 timing around more densely populated areas. Coincident with these potential
5394 requirements there was another societal movement that insisted that trains and
5395 trucks bypass metropolitan areas regardless of whether the routes were federally
5396 funded or not. Federal preemption, therefore, became another issue.

5397
5398 Nuclear industry trade associations established liaison with the American
5399 Association of Railroads (AAR) in an effort to remove/ameliorate these proposals
5400 as it was believed they failed to increase public safety while significantly
5401 increasing the costs associated with transportation (not only spent fuel transport
5402 costs but also costs for intra-facility product shipments). Such uncertainties
5403 caused significant concerns among potential fuel reprocessors insofar as their
5404 ability to quote firm prices - which was what the nuclear power generation utilities
5405 demanded. Without the ability to quote firm prices reprocessors could not only
5406 flounder but quite possibly fail - an unacceptable financial risk noted by several
5407 major companies (viz ARCO, Exxon) that early on had indicated their intention to
5408 enter the reprocessing business but subsequently delayed, then entirely canceled,
5409 their plans to invest in this market niche.

5410
5411 So, although there were many process facilities either in operation or planned in
5412 the nuclear fuel cycle: mining / milling, UF₆ conversion and enrichment, fuel
5413 fabrication, power generating reactors, fuel reprocessing and licensed waste
5414 disposal facilities, transporting relevant materials between each of these facilities
5415 could become either the unifying element between all or could disrupt the cycle
5416 between any two points. Resolution of the political and public emotional issues
5417 associated with transportation quickly became intertwined with the resolution of
5418 the technical, commercial and regulatory ones.

5419
5420

5421 5. Fuel Reprocessing

5422

5423 Several of the issues associated with fuel reprocessing facilities have been touched on in the
5424 preceding discussions on fuel fabrication, namely colocation, siting criteria and
5425 decommissioning. The principal difference in the discussion of these issues as they relate to
5426 reprocessing is that while there were several fuel fabrication plants manufacturing commercial
5427 nuclear fuel, in contrast, the U.S. reprocessing industry (NFS, MFRP) was still in an embryonic
5428 stage from whence it never grew to commercial viability. The first truly dedicated commercial
5429 size facility (BNFP), although physically completed and preliminarily tested, never reprocessed
5430 irradiated spent nuclear fuel and never entered into commercial operation. Most of the mid-60s -
5431 70s so-called commercial reprocessing industry was therefore based on extrapolation from pilot
5432 operations and conjecture as to how it would operate and the possible forward looking
5433 requirements of a fully functioning reprocessing/recycle industry.

5434
5435 Changing applicable codes (namely for piping) and the application of a reactor oriented 10 CFR
5436 Part 50 to a vastly different chemical reprocessing facility resulted in assumptions and decisions
5437 that hopefully would not be changed over time. Unfortunately, such hope did not become a
5438 reality. The uncertainty caused by potential backfits resulted in large costs and financing
5439 uncertainties which was unacceptable to an industry with a focus on a bottom line reasonable
5440 ROI perspective. These uncertainties resulted in numerous startup delays and consequential

5441 overruns with subsequent stop work orders and eventual cancellations. Issues identified at the
5442 time include:

- 5443
- 5444 (a) Decommissioning: Initially these costs were not estimated nor was eventual
5445 decommissioning even considered in either the costs or the design and
5446 construction of the plants and the auxiliary supporting systems. Further
5447 complicating such evaluations was the inherent nature of the reprocessing
5448 facilities themselves in that they handled and released unique radio chemicals
5449 (compared to the then current operating commercial nuclear facilities) such as Pu,
5450 Tc, Kr and H₃ - for which a final regulatory disposition was poorly defined if at
5451 all. While owner operators of these facilities could provide an extremely rough
5452 estimate for the costs associated to decommission a facility to a "green field"
5453 state, the margin for error was considerable. At that time there was yet to be
5454 developed a systematic acceptable approach to D&D estimating. There was also
5455 no clearly defined limit for an acceptable unconditional release nor was there an
5456 acceptable scenario for a conditional release under certain specified
5457 circumstances.
- 5458
- 5459 (b) Risk Assessment: As a 10 CFR Part 50 facility, the safety analysis for a
5460 reprocessing plant leaned toward a reactor type analysis, namely a maximum
5461 credible accident (MCA) scenario. However, the position generally taken in the
5462 safety analyses for reprocessing plants was that a reactor-type MCA was
5463 extremely unlikely and so much less energetic than a reactor as to pale in
5464 comparison. A probabilistic, performance-based risk assessment, as is known
5465 today, was essentially unknown in the mid 60s-70s. Rather, the comparison to a
5466 highly energetic reactor excursion and the subsequent possible core meltdown
5467 resulted in the conclusion that reprocessing plant accidents were relatively benign
5468 insofar as risk to the public.

5469

5470 Another consideration was that at least on the BNFP site, the owner-operator had
5471 experience with a 10 CFR Part 70 license and expected to use the same regulation
5472 for its fuel receipt and storage facility, UF₆ conversion facility and plutonium
5473 oxide conversion facility. Such Part 70 licensed plants were designed and
5474 constructed to different codes and accidents were generally analyzed consistent
5475 with practices for non-nuclear chemical facilities. Owner-operators such as the
5476 Allied Chemical Corporation were familiar with such analyses and facility
5477 operations and felt somewhat at ease with the prospect of operating plants
5478 similarly licensed. The transfer of that confidence gained from past successful
5479 Part 70 licensing experience to a reprocessing plant seemed acceptable as the
5480 implications of licensing that facility under Part 50 was not immediately apparent.

5481

5482 It is indeed interesting to note that these facility owner-operators recognized some
5483 more than 30 years ago that some form of a new risk assessment methodology
5484 should be developed for these plants if the risks associated with these facilities
5485 was to be understood in an acceptable context with other facilities involving
5486 hazardous materials.

5487

5488 6. Waste Disposal

5489

5490 For many years the disposition of high level waste was an issue that the federal government
5491 strove to solve after an abortive attempt at the Lyons, Kansas salt dome. Finally, with the
5492 passage of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act, HLW was to be disposed at the federal repository

5493 (wherever that might be - Yucca Mountain was not yet singularly selected). This was interpreted
5494 to mean for the reprocessing industry that not only the solidified waste from the reprocessing
5495 facility but also spent fuel hulls and TRU waste was to be sent to the repository.
5496

5497 Another concern arising in the 70s was that it was not until the early 70s that liquid shipments of
5498 waste (as well as the U and Pu nitrate process stream solutions) were banned. These decisions on
5499 the back end of the fuel cycle were felt throughout the industry as both the system process design
5500 and transportation related equipments were impacted. There was also much confusion, some of
5501 which still exists, as to the handling and disposal of mixed waste, the definition of which was
5502 unclear.
5503

5504 The last concern under this issue, but by no means the least important, was the disposal of LLW
5505 at commercial burial sites. In the mid 60s - 70s timeframe there were six commercial sites for
5506 LLW disposal. That number decreased over time due to several reasons: (1) local pressure being
5507 brought to bear on those sites that "leaked" off site, or (2) were forced to close for other reasons.
5508 Progress on potential sites envisioned at that time was also stopped and has yet to be rekindled.
5509 Had it not been for the site at Clive, Utah, LLW disposal in 2007 would have been extremely
5510 costly and quite problematic as no proposed site (e.g., California, Illinois, Texas, or North
5511 Carolina) was successful in navigating the licensing hearing process. The Compact process
5512 which seemed so promising at its inception eventually failed.
5513

5514 7. 2007 Status - and Beyond 5515

5516 For the past 30 years the status of reprocessing and the supportive and related fuel cycle activities
5517 has been moribund. While occasionally federal administrations have espoused a closed fuel
5518 cycle, for various reasons, decision makers at both the federal and private level lacked the
5519 motivation to move ahead. Among the reasons for industry failing to move ahead was a lack of
5520 predictability as to applicable regulations as well as final as-built operational costs, a lack of
5521 meaningful progress on the development of a HLW repository, and the apparent stalemate in new
5522 nuclear power plant orders. As each of these deterrents was addressed and with revived federal
5523 government interest, research and financial assistance, it appears that commercial reprocessing in
5524 the U.S. may once again be viewed as a possible viable business for commercial entities.
5525

5526 The list of difficulties envisioned by the industry as noted above still needs to be addressed. The
5527 paramount issues requiring a resolution satisfactory to the industry are:

- 5528 (1) An operational HLW federal repository with approved transportation
5529 modes/routes;
- 5530 (2) A licensing framework suitable for a reprocessing plant;
- 5531 (3) An assurance that the political and regulatory infrastructure is not only in place,
5532 but an acceptance by all involved that there will not be arbitrary backfits.
- 5533 (4) The development and acceptance of an applicable risk assessment methodology,
5534 that places relative risks in their proper relationship and facilitates public
5535 acceptance of facility siting.
5536

5537 The principal contribution to this rebirth must be recognition by the public that nuclear energy is
5538 one of the acceptable and reliable sources for resolving our nation's energy supply problem.
5539 Furthermore, it should be understood that it is an option that can and should be pursued as the
5540 technology is not only proven but is essentially available now.

APPENDIX F. Radionuclide Distribution Among UREX +1a Process Streams
BASIS: PWR fuel; 33 GWd/te; one MTIHM
Reference to grams and curie yields: ORIGEN 2 calculations

Head End Process Step

Noble Metal Fission Yields from one MTIHM @ 33 GWd/te

Ru, Mo, Pd, Rh, Tc, (Zr/Mo)

Tc: Grams, 774; Curies, 13.1

Ru: Grams, 2190; Curies, 0.0185

Pd: Grams, 1385; Curies, 0.113

Mo: Grams, 3351; Curies, Stable (HF dissolves ~ 0.98 of Zr/Mo, leaving ~ 67 g)

Rh: Grams, 468; Curies, 0.0216

TOTAL initial solids before dissolution: 8168 grams (or 4884 grams if Mo is partially dissolved as Zr/Mo); TOTAL Curies: 13.25

Solids amounts increase faster than linearly with fuel burnup.

461.4 Kg HM per 154.5 Kg assembly hardware: 335 Kg hardware/MTIHM. 2.874 Kg and 2.00 Ci noble metals in 335 Kg (per 1 MTIHM) hardware assuming all noble metals are combined with hardware.

Composition of solids in dissolver after dissolution

References: "X-Ray Diffraction Studies on Irradiated Nuclear Fuels," H. Kleykamp and R. Pejsa, Journal of Nuclear Materials 124 56-3, 1984; personal communication from D. O. Campbell (retired from ORNL); "Flowsheet and Source Terms for Radioactive Waste Projections," C. Forsberg et al., ORNL/TM-8462, p. 96, March 1985.

<u>Element</u>	<u>Range, %</u>
Tc	8 -12 (assume 15 %): 116 grams; 1.97 Ci
Ru	27-47 (assume 50 %): 1095 grams; 0.01 Ci
Pd	10-18 (assume 20 %): 277 grams; 0.023 Ci
Mo	16-41 (assume 40%): 1340 grams; 0.000 Ci
Rh	6-11 (assume 10 %): 46.8 grams; 0.002 Ci
U:	0.05 (assume 0.0005 fraction remains undissolved in sheared fuel); 478 Grams

TOTAL: grams 3353; TOTAL Ci: 2.00

Fraction Tc in UREX Process feed stream: 0.85

Fraction Tc in dissolver residues combined with cladding hulls: 0.15

Fraction Tc in U product: 0.0001 (assumption)

Using three Reillex HPQ columns in series no Tc remained in the U product stream. All the Tc remained on the third resin column.

Fraction Tc in fission product waste: none (assumes all is combined with hulls)

Fraction Tc in TRU product: 0.0001 (assumption)

Volatiles and Gases

References: *Light Water Reactor Nuclear Fuel Cycle*, Eds. R. G. Wymer and B. L. Vondra, CRC Press, 1981; ORNL-/TM-5987, "LWR Fuel Reprocessing and Recycle Program Quarterly Report for Period April 1 to June 30, 1977, B. L. Vondra; "Alternate Fuel Cycle Technologies Program Quarterly Report for Period July 1 to September 30, 1977," ORNL/TM-6076, B. L. Vondra; "Study on Gaseous Effluent Treatment for Dissolution Step Nuclear Fuel

5593 Reprocessing,” H. Mineo et al., WM’02 Conference, February 24-28, 2002, AZ

5594

5595 Voloxidation releases:

5596 1.00 fraction ^3H from the fuel

5597 0.06 fraction Kr

5598 0.01 fraction I

5599 0.5 fraction ^{14}C

5600 Assume 1.000 fraction of all volatiles and gases left in fuel after voloxidation goes to dissolver
5601 off-gas.

5602

5603 ^3H :

5604 0.0208 grams (fission + activation); 201 Ci (fission + activation)

5605 Fraction solidified as water in solid waste: 0.59 (fraction assuming no voloxidation)

5606 Fraction in Zircaloy cladding: (0.41 if no voloxidation); 0.000 if voloxidation

5607 39 cubic centimeters as gas at 1 atmosphere and 0 °C. (STP)

5608

5609 Kr

5610 1.59 grams total of all isotopes (42.4 cubic centimeters at STP)

5611 1847 curies ^{85}Kr (the only curie source of importance)

5612 Fraction captured: 0.85 (assuming capture from voloxidation and from the dissolver off-gas)

5613 *Storage may be in cylinders, on solid sorbents, or by more exotic means such as ion
5614 implantation.*

5615

5616 Xe

5617 5.35 grams total of all isotopes (894 cubic centimeters at STP)

5618 All isotopes are stable

5619 Xe capture is determined by the removal process chosen, and can approach that for Kr, i.e., 0.85
5620 fraction.

5621 *Storage may be in cylinders, or it may be released since it is essentially not radioactive.*

5622

5623 I

5624 “Alternate Fuel Cycle Technologies Program Quarterly Report for Period July 1 to September
5625 30, 1977,” ORNL/TM-6076, B. L. Vondra; “Environmental Radiation Requirements for Normal
5626 Operations in the Uranium Fuel Cycle,” 40CFR190, Vol 1, p. 45

5627

5628 ^{127}I : 5.594E+01 grams; stable

5629 ^{129}I : 1.800E+02 grams; 3.179E-02 Ci

5630 TOTAL grams: 2.36E+02; TOTAL Ci: 3.179E-02

5631

5632 ^{129}I

5633 Fraction to off-gas from voloxidation: 0.01

5634 Fraction in solids in dissolver: 0.022 (as AgI and PdI₂)

5635 Fraction of I in PdI₂ (decomposes in vitrifier and goes to off-gas): 0.011

5636 Fraction of I in AgI (stable) and goes with noble metals to hull wastes: 0.11

5637 Fraction retained in dissolver solution: 0.0072

5638 Fraction to off-gas from dissolver solution: 0.965

5639 Fraction in off-gas captured and made into solid waste: 0.995

5640 *Bulk density of AgNO₃/silica gel: 0.719 (this absorbant will be used in Japan’s Rokkasho
5641 reprocessing plant); the Iodex Process produces Ba(IO₃)₂ which is a potential waste
5642 form.*

5643

5644 ^{14}C

5645 2.632E-05 g; 1.88E-06 moles (0.042 cubic centimeters at STP)
 5646 1.174E-04 Ci
 5647 Fraction from voloxidation to off-gas as CO₂: 0.05
 5648 Fraction from dissolver to off-gas as CO₂: 0.89
 5649 Fraction going to UREX process step: 0.06
 5650 Fraction going to CD-PEG: 1.00
 5651 Fraction going to TRUEX: 1.00
 5652 Fraction going to TALSPEAK: 1.00
 5653 Fraction going to F.P. waste stream: 1.00
 5654 Fraction released in F.P. waste vitrification step: 0.06
 5655 Fraction captured in off-gas trapping system: 0.96
 5656 *CO₂ collected in CaCO₃ solution*

UREX Process step

5659
 5660
 5661 Fraction Tc in U product: 0.0001
 5662 Fraction U in U product: 0.997
 5663 Fraction U in raffinate: 0.003
 5664
 5665 Rare earths fraction to CCD-PEG: 0.9975
 5666

CCD-PEG Process step

5667
 5668
 5669 Cs
 5670 ——— ¹³³Cs: 1.132E+3 grams; stable
 5671 ——— ¹³⁴Cs: 2.616E-2 grams; 3.386E+01 Ci
 5672 ——— ¹³⁵Cs: 3.013E+2 grams; 0.347 Ci
 5673 ——— ¹³⁷Cs: 6.713E+2 grams; 5.842 E+04
 5674 TOTAL grams Cs: 2.105E+03; Total Ci: 5.845E+04 Ci
 5675 Fraction Cs to product: 0.9984
 5676

¹³⁷Cs

5677
 5678 Reference: "Lab-Scale Demonstration of the UREX+1a Process Using Spent Fuel," C. Pereira et
 5679 al., WM'07 Symposium, February 25-March1, 2007
 5680

5681 Fraction to U product: insignificant
 5682 Fraction to CCD-PEG: 1.00
 5683 Grams in CCD-PEG product: 670
 5684 Curies in CCD-PEG product: 5.83E+04
 5685 Fraction to TRUEX: 0.0016
 5686

Sr

5687
 5688
 5689 ⁸⁶Sr: 4.038E-01 grams; stable
 5690 ⁸⁸Sr: 3.504E+02 grams; stable
 5691 ⁹⁰Sr: 2.940E+02 grams; 4.012E+04 Ci
 5692 TOTAL grams Sr: 6.48E+02; TOTAL Ci: 4.012E+04
 5693

⁹⁰Sr

5694
 5695 Reference: "Lab-Scale Demonstration of the UREX+1a Process Using Spent Fuel," C. Pereira et
 5696 al., WM'07 Symposium, February 25-March1, 2007

5697 Fraction to U product: insignificant
 5698 Grams in CCD-PEG product: 293
 5699 Curies in CCD-PEG Product: 3.98E+04
 5700 Fraction to CCD-PEG product: 0.9984
 5701 Fraction to TRUEX: 0.0016
 5702

U

5703 U: Fraction to TRUEX: 1.000
 5704
 5705
 5706

TRUEX Process StepRare Earths

5709 Reference: "Metal Recovery Plant Activities During FY 1956," ORNL-2235; "Lab-Scale
 5710 Demonstration of the UREX+1a Process Using Spent Fuel," C. Pereira et al., WM'07,
 5711 Symposium, February 25-March 1, 2007, Tucson, AZ
 5712
 5713

5714 DF (total RE β): ~400 for uranium product; fraction in U product: 0.0025
 5715

5716 Rare earths fraction to CCD-PEG: 0.9975
 5717 Rare earths fraction to TRUEX: 0.9993
 5718 Rare earth grams to TRUEX
 5719 Rare earths fraction to TALSPEAK: 0.9991
 5720 Rare earths fraction to waste: 0.99
 5721

U

5722 U fraction to TALSPEAK: 1.000 (assumed)
 5723
 5724

TALSPEAK Process Step

5726 Reference: "TRUEX/SREX Demonstration" Innovative Technology, OST Reference #347,
 5727 Tanks Focus Area; "State of the Art in Nuclear Fuel Reprocessing," Safe Waste 2000, B. Barre
 5728 and H. Masson, October 2-4, 2000; "Partitioning and Transmutation: Radioactive Waste
 5729 Management Option," Workshop on Technology and Applications of Accelerator Driven
 5730 Systems (ADS), ICTP Trieste, Italy, 17-28 October 2005, IAEA; *Light Water Reactor Nuclear*
 5731 *Fuel Cycle*, Eds. R. G. Wymer and B. L. Vondra, CRC Press, 1981
 5732

Np

5733 4.633E+02 g; 1.741+01 Ci
 5734
 5735

5736 ²³⁷Np: 4.633E+02 g; 3.267E-01 Ci
 5737 ²³⁸Np: 3.236E-02 Ci
 5738 ²³⁹Np: 1.705E+01 Ci

5739 TOTAL GRAMS: 4.633E+02; TOTAL Ci: 1.741E+01
 5740

²³⁷Np

5742 Fraction going to U product stream: (0.4 to) 0.003
 5743 Fraction going to CCD-PEG: (0.6 to) 0.997
 5744 Fraction going to TRUEX: 1.000
 5745 Fraction going to TALSPEAK: 0.9997
 5746 Fraction going to TRU product stream: 0.999
 5747 Fraction going to fission product waste: 0.001
 5748

5749
5750
5751
5752
5753
5754
5755
5756
5757
5758
5759
5760
5761
5762
5763
5764
5765
5766
5767
5768
5769
5770
5771
5772
5773
5774
5775
5776
5777
5778
5779
5780
5781
5782
5783
5784
5785
5786
5787
5788
5789
5790
5791
5792
5793
5794
5795
5796
5797
5798
5799
5800

Pu

Reference: "Lab-Scale Demonstration of the UREX+1a Process Using Spent Fuel," C. Pereira et al., WM'07, Symposium, February 25-March 1, 2007, Tucson, AZ; "Recent Advances in Reprocessing of Irradiated Fuel," Nuclear Engineering—part XX, No. 94, Vol. 65, 1969, Eds. W.A. Rodger and D. E. Ferguson

²³⁸Pu: 1.211E+02 g; 2.074E+03 Ci
²³⁹Pu: 5.030E+03 g; 3.128E+02 Ci
²⁴⁰Pu: 2.316E+03 g; 5.279E+02 Ci
²⁴¹Pu: 3.657E+02 g; 3.769E+04 Ci
²⁴²Pu: 4.509E+02 g; 1.722E+00 Ci
TOTAL grams: 8.284E+03; TOTAL Ci: 4.061E+04

Fraction going to U product stream: 0.00002
Fraction going to CCD-PEG: 1.000
Fraction going to TRUEX: 1.000
Fraction going to TALSPEAK product stream: 0.9999
Fraction going to FP waste stream: 0.0001

U

Fraction to TRU product stream: 1.000

Am + Cm

Reference: "Lab-Scale Demonstration of the UREX+1a Process Using Spent Fuel," C. Pereira et al., WM'07, Symposium, February 25-March 1, 2007, Tucson, AZ; "TRUEX/SREX Demonstration" Innovative Technology, OST Reference #347, Tanks Focus Area; "State of the Art in Nuclear Fuel Reprocessing," Safe Waste 2000, B. Barre and H. Masson, October 2-4, 2000; "Solvent Extraction Separations of Trivalent Lanthanide and Actinide Ions using an Aqueous Aminomethanediphosphonic Acid," M. P. Jensen and K. L. Nash, Proceedings of ISEC '99, International Solvent Extraction Conference, July 11-16, 1999

Am: 9.49E+02 g; 2.996E+03 Ci Cm: 1.036 g; 7.602E+02 Ci

²⁴¹Am: 8.638E+02 g; 2.966E+03 Ci
²⁴³Am: 8.550E+01 g; 1.705E+01 Ci

²⁴²Cm: no value; 5.325 Ci
²⁴³Cm: 2.226E-01 g; 1.150E+01 Ci
²⁴⁴Cm: 9.182 g; 7.432E+02 Ci
²⁴⁵Cm: 8.521E-01 g; no value
²⁴⁶Cm: 1.014E-01 g; no value

Fraction going to U product stream: 0.00002
Fraction going to CCD-PEG: 1.000
Fraction going to TRUEX: 1.000
Fraction going to TALSPEAK product stream: 0.9997
Fraction going to FP waste stream: 0.0003

5801
5802
5803
5804
5805
5806
5807
5808
5809
5810
5811
5812
5813
5814
5815
5816
5817
5818
5819
5820
5821
5822
5823
5824
5825
5826
5827
5828
5829
5830
5831
5832
5833
5834
5835
5836
5837
5838
5839
5840
5841
5842
5843
5844
5845
5846
5847
5848
5849
5850
5851
5852

Notes on final output stream characteristics assumptions

Volatile Effluent

Not applicable; goes up the stack

Tritium Volatile Waste

- Tritium present after 25y decay assumed to be recovered by voloxidation in a closed system with zero external water present. 100% recovery assumed.
- = ORNL/TM-3723 [GOODE, 1973] reported less than 0.1% of T remained in fuel matrix after voloxidation
- = T in the form of ZrT_2 should be dissociated because this occurs at ~300 C [OSHA web site] whereas voloxidation occurs at 450 C or higher and hardware melting occurs at 1450 C [www.azom.com] so the T should be evolved.
- Tritium assumed to be made into tritiated water by catalytic conversion [STI-DOC-010-421] and incorporated into polymer-impregnated cement based on studies showing at least 10x less leaching from PIC grout [Albenesius, 1983][DP-MS-83-114 (CONF-8311105-2)]
- 10% by weight of polymer replacing water [[HTTP://irc.nrc-cnrc.gc.ca](http://irc.nrc-cnrc.gc.ca) CDB-242]
- Although variable, 53 wt% water is optimal [www.cement.org FAQ]. The ratio can range down to about 45 wt %. Use larger value to account for higher density of water containing D and T.
- PIC grout density is 2.2 g/cc [<http://irc.nrc-cnrc.gc.ca> CBD-242]
- Water density and tritium content
- = Hydrogen in water made from dissolver offgas (SNF water) is 84 wt % T, 1 wt % D, and 15 wt % H based on ORIGEN2 output and ratios of fission product yields for hydrogen isotopes.
- = Avg. molecular weight of hydrogen is 2.7 and avg. molecular weight of SNF water is 21.4.
- = Water density is 1.19 g/cc. Each g of SNF water contains 0.12 g T.
- 2.2 g cement contains $2.2 \times 0.53 = 1.17$ g normal water or $1.17 \times 1.19 = 1.39$ g SNF water or $1.39 \times 0.12 = 0.17$ g T. Thus, 0.076 g T/g cement

C-14 Volatile Waste

- 99% of the C-14 assumed to be recovered from the dissolver off-gas using molecular sieves and scrubbed with calcium hydroxide slurry to yield calcium carbonate [DOE/ET-0028].
- Calcium carbonate is assumed to be fixed in grout [ORNL/TM-5171].
 - = Grout density is 1.6 g/cc [ORNL/TM-5171]
 - = Grout loading is 30 wt % [ORNL/TM-5171]
- Calcium carbonate is 12 wt % carbon
- Carbon is 0.08 wt % C-14 [DOE/ET-0028]
- Leads to $0.31 \times 1.6 \times 0.12 \times 0.0008 = 4.6 \times 10^{-5}$ g C-14/g waste

Krypton Volatile Waste

- Kr assumed to be 100 % evolved in either voloxidation or dissolution
- Kr recovered using cryogenic distillation [DOE/ET-0028]
- Assume 85 % recovery of Kr based on requirements of 40CFR190
- = At 25y decay there is 351g/MT Kr (1.34 wt % Kr-85) and 5357 g/MT Xe based on ORIGEN2 calculation

- 5853 = Kr recovery is $0.85 \times 351 = 298$ g/MT
 5854 = Ratio of Xe in product to Kr in product ranges from 25 wt % [DOE/ET-0028] to
 5855 12.5 vol % (18 wt %) [STI/DOC/O10/199]. Defer to IAEA values (18 wt %) that
 5856 is based on pilot plant experience.
 5857 - Assumed to be stored in compressed gas cylinders at 1.5 atmospheres (Barnwell licence
 5858 condition limiting pressure).
 5859 - Ignore cylinder volume
 5860 - Kr load factor is $0.0134 \times (1 - 0.18) = 0.011$ g Kr/g noble gas in cylinder
 5861 - Kr density in gas is 0.0047 g Kr/cc noble gas in cylinder at 1.5 atmospheres pressure
 5862

Iodine Volatile Waste

- 5864 - Assume silver mordenite (AgZ) sorbent that is grouted to contain 34 wt % AgZ and use
 5865 information in Table XI of STI/DOC/010/276
 5866 - Density of grouted AgZ is 2.1 g/cc
 5867 - From ORIGEN2 calculation iodine is 180 g ^{129}I /MT and 236 g total iodine/MT
 5868 - Iodine-129 loading in grout is $625 \text{ Kg I} \times (180 \text{ kg } ^{129}\text{I}/\text{kg I}) / 11500 \text{ kg waste form} + 0.0414$
 5869 $\text{g } ^{129}\text{I}/\text{g waste}$
 5870

Cladding Waste plus Tc, Dissolver Solids, and a Fraction of Non-Volatile SNF

- 5872 - Assume all cladding and other structural material (end pieces, grid spacers) will be
 5873 melted into an alloy for disposal
 5874 - Include recovered Tc, dissolver solids, and fraction of non-volatile SNF. However, no
 5875 tritium is included because ZrT_2 is assumed to be dissociated by voloxidation or melting.
 5876 - Radionuclide density is 1.0 because the entire waste form is composed of waste materials.
 5877 - Density is the mass-weighted average of Zr (for Zircaloy) and SS (for SS, Inconel, and
 5878 Microbrazed) which is 6.8 g/cc [ORNL/TM-6051]
 5879 - Continue to support use of 0.05% of non-volatile SNF being associated with the cladding
 5880 = Historical reports use this value [ORNL/TM-5427, DOE/ET-0028]
 5881 = Statement that after repeated leaching of Zr cladding with boiling nitric acid the
 5882 Pu content was reduced to 0.0005%
 5883 = Information from May 2007 AREVA presentation indicated 0.1% of Pu is in final
 5884 waste forms (p 8 of presentation) and 0.04% of the alpha activity in the waste is in
 5885 the cladding. This implies that 0.000004% of the SNF is associated with the
 5886 cladding.
 5887

U Product

- 5889 - Assume product is uranium oxide meeting ASTM [ASTM C 788-03] purity specs
 5890 suitable for uranyl nitrate that is the direct product of reprocessing.
 5891 = For ^{99}Tc C 788 refers to C 787 (specs for UF_6 for enrichment) and c 996 (specs for
 5892 UF_6 product from enrichment). Adopt the C 787 value (0.5 ppmw) because the
 5893 higher value in C 990 elects the effects of enrichment. Assuming 50% of the Tc
 5894 in the U product from the first separation process remains with the U product after
 5895 cleanup, this equates to a Tc DF of 0.997794 in the first separation process.
 5896 = For TRU C 788 limits TRU alpha is 6.8 nCi/g U and Np is 3.4 nCi/g U. For Np
 5897 this implies that 0.00875 of the soluble Np follows the U stream. Allowing the
 5898 remainder of the allowance to the limit (i.e., 3.4 nCi/g) for the TRU elements
 5899 other than Np yields a DF for Pu, Am, and Cm of $4.29\text{E}-07$.
 5900 - Density of product can have a wide range because the degree of compaction is unknown,
 5901 and the oxidation state is unknown; use a value of 3.5 g/cc.
 5902 = UO_2 powder densities range from 2.0 to 5.9 [ORNL/TM-2000-161]. However,
 5903 product is unlikely to have a high dioxide concentration because of the cost of
 5904 oxide reduction.

- 5905 = U_3O_8 densities range from 1.5 to 4.0 [ORNL/TM-2000-161].
5906 = The product of the de-fluorination plants is a mix of the two oxides with more
5907 U_3O_8 than UO_2 . Select the higher end of the U_3O_8 density range to account for the
5908 UO_2 component.
5909

TRU Product

- 5910 - Assume it's converted to an oxide (mainly dioxides) and fabricated into pellets.
5911 - Calculate theoretical density of fuel based on values from CRC handbook and book on
5912 isotopic power sources weighted by mass in O2 TRU product
5913 - Assume pellets are 95% of theoretical density
5914
5915

Cs/Sr Waste

- 5916 - Assume Cs/Sr is made into an aluminosilicate waste form using steam reforming
5917 - Bulk density of product is 1 g/cc [PNWD-3288]
5918 - Waste loading is 27% [WSC-TR-2002-00317]
5919
5920

Fission Product Waste

- 5921 - Base values on experience at DWPF
5922 - Glass density 2.65 [WSRC-MS-2000-0053]
5923 - Waste loading 38% [WSRC-MS-2004-00286]
5924